

STEEL GRADE/NAME INDEX

712 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
00Cr12	GB 1220-92	534, 536	00Cr19Ni10 (continued)	GB 4237-92	165, 173, 461, 480
	GB 1221-92	534, 536		GB 4239-91	461, 480
	GB 3280-92	438, 441		GB/T 12770-2002	232, 236
	GB 4237-92	438, 441	GB/T 14975-2002	232, 236	
	GB 4238-92	438, 441	00Cr19Ni11	GB 4226-84	542
	GB 4239-91	438, 441	00Cr19Ni13Mo3	GB 1220-92	548, 581
00Cr12Ti	GB/T 12770-2002	227, 228		GB 3280-92	165, 173, 461, 479
00Cr17	GB 3280-92	160, 164, 446, 454		GB 4237-92	168, 181, 467, 494
	GB 4239-91	446, 454		GB 4239-91	467, 494
00Cr17Mo	GB 3280-92	469, 498	00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	GB 4239-91	513, 517
	GB 4237-92	469, 498	00Cr27Mo	GB 1220-92	535, 540
	GB 4239-91	469, 498		GB 3280-92	448, 457
00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	GB 1220-92	547, 580		GB 4237-92	448, 457
	GB 3280-92	168, 180, 467, 493	00Cr30Mo2	GB 4239-91	448, 457
	GB 4237-92	168, 180, 467, 493		GB 1220-92	535, 540
	GB 4239-91	467, 493		GB 3280-92	449, 457
GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239	GB 4237-92		449, 457	
00Cr17Ni14Mo2	GB 1220-92	547, 578		GB 4239-91	449, 457
	GB 3280-92	167, 178, 465, 489	06Ni3MoDG	GB/T 18984-2003	251, 253
	GB 4226-84	547	0Cr13	GB 3280-92	438, 441
	GB 4237-92	167, 178, 465, 489		GB 4237-92	438, 441
	GB 4239-91	465, 489		GB 4239-91	438, 441
	GB/T 12770-2002	233, 238		GB/T 12770-2002	227, 229
	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238		GB/T 14975-2002	227, 229
00Cr18Mo2	GB 3280-92	161, 164, 448, 456	0Cr13Al	GB 1220-92	534, 536
	GB 4237-92	161, 164, 448, 456		GB 1221-92	534, 536
	GB 4239-91	448, 456		GB 3280-92	159, 162, 445, 450
00Cr18Ni10N	GB 1220-92	543, 561		GB 4237-92	159, 162, 445, 450
	GB 3280-92	166, 175, 462, 482		GB 4238-92	159, 162, 445, 450
	GB 4237-92	166, 175, 462, 482		GB 4239-91	445, 450
	GB 4239-91	462, 482	0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB	GB 1221-92	550, 590
	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238		GB 4238-92	471, 502
00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	GB 4237-92	465, 490	0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	GB 1220-92	593, 599
00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	GB 1220-92	547, 579	0Cr17Ni12Mo2	GB 1220-92	545, 571
	GB 4239-91	465, 490		GB 1221-92	545, 571
00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	GB 1220-92	600, 602		GB 3280-92	167, 177, 464, 488
	GB 3280-92	513, 515		GB 4226-84	545
	GB 4237-92	513, 515		GB 4237-92	167, 177, 464, 488
	GB/T 14975-2002	243, 244		GB 4238-92	167, 177, 464, 488
00Cr19Ni10	GB 1220-92	542, 560		GB 4239-91	464, 488
	GB 3280-92	165, 173, 461, 479		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 238

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
0Cr17Ni12Mo2 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238	0Cr18Ni13Si4 (continued)	GB 4237-92	469, 499
0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	GB 1220-92	547, 579		GB 4238-92	469, 499
	GB 3280-92	466, 492		GB 4239-91	469, 499
	GB 4237-92	466, 492	0Cr18Ni16Mo5	GB 1220-92	548, 581
	GB 4239-91	466, 492		GB 3280-92	467, 494
0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	GB 1220-92	593, 596		GB 4237-92	467, 494
	GB 1221-92	593, 596		GB 4239-91	467, 494
0Cr17Ni7Al	GB 1220-92	593, 598	0Cr18Ni9	GB 1220-92	542, 557
	GB 1221-92	593, 598		GB 1221-92	542, 557
	GB 4237-92	505, 512		GB 3280-92	165, 171, 460, 478
	GB 4238-92	505, 512		GB 4237-92	165, 171, 460, 478
	GB 4239-91	505, 512		GB 4238-92	165, 172, 460, 478
	GB/T 4231-93	621		GB 4239-91	460, 478
0Cr18Ni10Ti	GB 1220-92	548, 584		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 239
	GB 1221-92	548, 584		GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239
	GB 3280-92	169, 182, 468, 496	0Cr18Ni9Cu3	GB 1220-92	550, 589
	GB 4237-92	169, 182, 468, 496	0Cr19Ni10NbN	GB 1220-92	543, 562
	GB 4238-92	169, 182, 468, 496		GB 3280-92	462, 481
	GB 4239-91	468, 496		GB 4237-92	462, 481
	GB/T 12770-2002	234, 240		GB 4239-91	462, 481
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 240	0Cr19Ni13Mo3	GB 1220-92	548, 581
0Cr18Ni11Nb	GB 1220-92	549, 586		GB 1221-92	548, 581
	GB 3280-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 3280-92	467, 494
	GB 4226-84	549		GB 4237-92	467, 494
	GB 4237-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 4238-92	467, 494
	GB 4238-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 4239-91	467, 494
	GB 4239-91	469, 498	0Cr19Ni9	GB 4226-84	542
	GB/T 12770-2002	234, 241		GB/T 4231-93	621
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 241	0Cr19Ni9N	GB 1220-92	543, 561
0Cr18Ni11Ti	GB 4226-84	548		GB 3280-92	166, 174, 461, 481
0Cr18Ni12	GB 4226-84	543		GB 4237-92	166, 174, 461, 481
0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	GB 1220-92	546, 578		GB 4239-91	461, 481
	GB 3280-92	465, 490		GB/T 14975-2002	234, 241
	GB 4237-92	465, 490	0Cr23Ni13	GB 1220-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	465, 490		GB 1221-92	544, 564
0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	GB 3280-92	168, 179, 466, 491		GB 3280-92	463, 484
	GB 4237-92	168, 179, 466, 491		GB 4226-84	544
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 240		GB 4237-92	463, 484
0Cr18Ni13Si4	GB 1220-92	550, 589		GB 4238-92	463, 484
	GB 1221-92	550, 589		GB 4239-91	463, 484
	GB 3280-92	469, 499	0Cr25Ni20	GB 1220-92	544, 565

714 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
0Cr25Ni20 (continued)	GB 1221-92	544, 565	1Cr13 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	227, 229
	GB 3280-92	463, 485	1Cr13Mo	GB 1220-92	519, 525
	GB 4226-84	544		GB 1221-92	519, 525
	GB 4237-92	463, 485	1Cr15	GB 3280-92	446, 452
	GB 4238-92	463, 485		GB 4237-92	446, 452
0Cr26Ni5Mo2	GB 4239-91	463, 485		GB 4239-91	446, 452
	GB 1220-92	601, 605	1Cr16Ni35	GB 4238-92	468, 497
	GB 3280-92	514, 518	1Cr17	GB 1220-92	534, 538
	GB 4226-84	601		GB 1221-92	534, 538
	GB 4237-92	514, 518		GB 3280-92	446, 453
1	GB 4239-91	514, 518		GB 4226-84	534
	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345		GB 4237-92	446, 453
	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	246, 249		GB 4238-92	446, 453
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	246, 249		GB 4239-91	446, 453
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	342, 345		GB/T 12770-2002	227, 230
	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	115, 124		GB/T 14975-2002	227, 230
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	342, 345	1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	GB 1220-92	541, 551
	ASTM A242/A242M-13	76, 81		GB 3280-92	458, 473
	ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 345		GB 4237-92	458, 473
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	246, 249		GB 4239-91	458, 473
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	246, 249	1Cr17Mo	GB 1220-92	535, 539
	ASTM A485-14	628		GB 3280-92	447, 454
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	343, 346		GB 4237-92	447, 454
	ASTM A537/A537M-13	115, 125	1Cr17Ni7	GB 4239-91	447, 454
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	342, 345		GB 1220-92	541, 552
1A	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	342, 345		GB 3280-92	459, 475
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	342, 345		GB 4239-91	459, 475
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	343, 346		GB/T 4231-93	621
1Cr12	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	342, 345	1Cr17Ni8	GB 3280-92	459, 475
	GB 1220-92	519, 522		GB 4239-91	459, 475
	GB 3280-92	438, 440	1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	GB 1220-92	541, 551
	GB 4226-84	519		GB 3280-92	458, 474
	GB 4237-92	438, 440		GB 4237-92	458, 474
1Cr13	GB 4238-92	438, 440	1Cr18Ni9	GB 4239-91	458, 474
	GB 4239-91	438, 440		GB 1220-92	548, 584
	GB 1220-92	519, 525		GB 3280-92	468, 497
	GB 1221-92	519, 525		GB 4226-84	548
	GB 3280-92	438, 440		GB 4237-92	468, 497
	GB 4226-84	519		GB 4239-91	468, 497
	GB 4237-92	438, 440		GB 5310-1995	289, 301
	GB 4238-92	438, 440		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 239
	GB 4239-91	438, 440		GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239
	GB/T 12770-2002	227, 229		GB 1220-92	543, 562

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1Cr18Ni12 (continued)	GB 3280-92	462, 483	2Cr13 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	227, 230
	GB 4226-84	543	2Cr21Ni12N	GB 1221-92	550, 589
	GB 4237-92	462, 483	2Cr23Ni13	GB 1221-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	462, 483		GB 4238-92	462, 483
1Cr18Ni9Si3	GB 3280-92	460, 478	2Cr25N	GB 1221-92	535, 540
	GB 4237-92	460, 478		GB 4238-92	448, 456
	GB 4238-92	460, 478	2Cr25Ni20	GB 1221-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	460, 478		GB 4238-92	463, 485
1Cr18Ni9Ti	GB 3280-92	470, 501	3	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250
	GB 4237-92	470, 501		ASME SA-334/SA-334M	251, 253
	GB 4238-92	470, 501		ASME SA-537/SA-537M	118, 127
	GB 4239-91	470, 501		ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250, 251, 253
1Cr19Al3	GB 4238-92	448, 456		ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	251, 253
1Cr19Ni11Nb	GB 5310-1995	296, 314		ASTM A537/A537M-13	118, 127
1Cr25Ni20Si2	GB 1221-92	545, 567		ISO 4978:1983	113, 121
	GB 4238-92	463, 485	3, Class 1	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	362
1Cr5Mo	GB 6479-2000	280, 282		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	362
2	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345		ASTM A508/A508M-14	362
	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	118, 127		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	362
	ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 346	3, Class 2	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	362
	ASTM A537/A537M-13	118, 127		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	362
	ASTM A606/A606M-09a	99, 104		ASTM A508/A508M-14	362
	ISO 4978:1983	112, 120		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	362
2, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	140	3Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 528
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	361		GB 3280-92	439, 443
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	361		GB 4226-84	520
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	140		GB 4237-92	439, 443
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	361		GB 4239-91	439, 443
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	361		GB/T 4231-93	621
2, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	140	3V	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	354, 355
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	361		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	354, 355
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	361		ASTM A508/A508M-14	354, 355
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	140		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	354, 355
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	361	4	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	361		ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 346
2Cr12MoVNbN	GB 1221-92	521, 532		ASTM A606/A606M-09a	99, 104
2Cr12NiMoWV	GB 1221-92	521, 532		ISO 4978:1983	116, 125
2Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 527	4Cr13	GB 1220-92	521, 533
	GB 1221-92	520, 527		GB 3280-92	439, 444
	GB 3280-92	439, 442		GB 4237-92	439, 444
	GB 4226-84	520		ASME SA-508/SA-508M	363
	GB 4237-92	439, 442		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	363
	GB 4239-91	439, 442		ASTM A508/A508M-14	363

716 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
4N, Class 3 (continued)	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	363	10 (continued)	GB 3087-1999	260, 264
5, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	145		GB 6479-2000	255, 258
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	145		GB 711-88	51, 66
5, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	145		GB/T 3078-94	21
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	145		GB/T 699-1999	21
5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	GB 1221-92	549, 587	10B18	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V	GB/T 1299-2000	627		SAE J403 JUN14	44
5CrW2Si	GB/T 1299-2000	627	10B23	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
6	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	248, 250	10B29	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	248, 250	10B30	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
6CrMnSi2Mo1	GB/T 1299-2000	627		SAE J403 JUN14	44
7Cr17	GB 1220-92	520, 531	10B38	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	GB 3280-92	439, 444		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	GB 4237-92	439, 444	10B40	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	GB 4239-91	439, 444		SAE J403 JUN14	44
8	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250	10B45	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	251, 254		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250, 251, 254	10B50	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	251, 254		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	GB 711-88	51, 66	10Cr9Mo1VNb	GB 5310-1995	283, 285
	GB/T 699-1999	21	10CrMo5-5	EN 10216-2:2013	276, 277
8, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408	10CrMo9-10	EN 10028-2:2009	143
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408		EN 10216-2:2013	278, 279
8, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408	10F	GB 711-88	51, 66
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408		GB/T 3078-94	21
8, Class C	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408		GB/T 699-1999	21
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408	10MnDG	GB/T 18984-2003	248, 250
08F	GB 711-88	51, 66	10S20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	611
	GB/T 699-1999	21		EN 10277-3:2008	611
8Cr17	GB 1220-92	520, 531		ISO 683-9:1988	611
8Cr20Si2Ni	GB 1221-92	521, 533	10SPb20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614
8 CrMo 4-5	ISO 9329-2:1997	274, 275		EN 10277-3:2008	614
8 CrMo 5-5	ISO 9329-2:1997	276, 277		ISO 683-9:1988	614
8MoB5-4	EN 10216-2:2013	268, 270	11, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	142
09DG	GB/T 18984-2003	247, 249		ASTM A387/A387M-11	142
9Cr18MoV	GB 1220-92	521, 533	11, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	142
9CrWMn	GB/T 1299-2000	626		ASTM A387/A387M-11	142
9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	ISO 9329-2:1997	273	11Cr17	GB 1220-92	521, 531
9 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	613		GB 4226-84	521
10	GB 13791-92	21	11CrMo9-10	EN 10216-2:2013	278, 279
				EN 10222-2:1999	352, 353

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
11 CrMo 9-10 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	278, 279	12Ni14G1	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	278, 279	12Ni14G2	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
11MnNi5-3	EN 10028-4:2009	147	12Ni19	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 252	12 SMn 35	ISO 683-9:1988	614
	ISO 9327-3:1999	359	12 SMnPb 35	ISO 683-9:1988	614
	ISO 9328-4:2004	147	13CrMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	141
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 252		EN 10216-2:2013	274, 275
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 252		EN 10222-2:1999	350
ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 252	ISO 9329-2:1997		274, 275	
11 SMn 28	ISO 683-9:1988	613	13CrMo9-10	ISO 9327-2:1999	352, 353
11SMn30	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	613	13CrMoSi5-5	EN 10028-2:2009	142
	EN 10277-3:2008	613	13MnNi6-3	EN 10028-4:2009	147
11SMn37	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614	EN 10216-4:2013	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 252
	EN 10277-3:2008	614		EN 10222-3:1998	359
11 SMnPb 28	ISO 683-9:1988	614		ISO 9327-3:1999	359
11SMnPb30	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614		ISO 9328-4:2004	147
	EN 10277-3:2008	614	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 252	
11SMnPb37	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 252	
	EN 10277-3:2008	614	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 252	
12, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	141	13MnNiMoNbg	GB 713-1997	134, 138
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	141	13MnNiMoNbR	GB 6654-1996	157, 158
12, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	141	14CrMo4-5	ISO 9327-2:1999	350
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	141	14MoV6-3	EN 10216-2:2013	271, 272
12Cr2Mo	GB 6479-2000	278, 279	14NiCrMo13-4	EN 10084:2008	43
12Cr2MoG	GB 5310-1995	278, 279	15	GB 13791-92	22
12CrMo	GB 6479-2000	271, 272	GB 711-88	GB 711-88	54, 67
12CrMoG	GB 5310-1995	271, 272		GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
12CrNi3	GB/T 3077-1999	41	GB/T 3078-94	22	
12L13	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614	GB/T 699-1999	22	
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614	15B22	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
12L14	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614	SAE J403 JUN14	SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614		15Cr	GB 11251-89
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	614	GB/T 3077-1999	36	
12L15	SAE J403 JUN14	614	15CrA	GB/T 3077-1999	36
	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614	GB/T 3078-94	36	
12 MoCrV 6-2	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614	15CrMo	GB 6479-2000	274, 275
	ISO 9329-2:1997	271, 272	15CrMog	GB 5310-1995	274, 275
12Ni14	EN 10028-4:2009	151, 152	GB 713-1997	141	
	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 253	15CrMoR	GB 6654-1996	141
	EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358	15F	GB 711-88	54, 67
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 253	GB/T 3078-94	GB/T 3078-94	22
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 253		GB/T 699-1999	22
	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 253	15Mn	GB/T 3078-94	22

718 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
15 Mn (continued)	GB/T 699-1999	22	20 (continued)	GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
15MnNiDR	GB 3531-1996	147		GB/T 17396-1998	203, 217
15MnVR	GB 6654-1996	118, 126		GB/T 3078-94	23
15MoG	GB 5310-1995	267		GB/T 699-1999	23
15NiCr13	EN 10084:2008	41	20Cr	GB 11251-89	85, 92
	ISO 683-11:1987	41		GB 13791-92	36
15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	EN 10028-2:2009	157, 158		GB/T 3077-1999	36
	EN 10216-2:2013	273		GB/T 3078-94	36
15NiMn6	EN 10028-4:2009	148	20 Cr 4	ISO 683-11:1987	36
	EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358	20 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	36
	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358	20CrH	GB 5216-85	36
	ISO 9328-4:2004	148	20CrMnMo	GB/T 3077-1999	39
15SMn13	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	611		GB/T 3078-94	39
	EN 10277-3:2008	611	20CrMnMoH	GB 5216-85	39
16MnDG	GB/T 18984-2003	248, 250	20CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	85, 92
16MnDR	GB 3531-1996	116, 125	20CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	39
16Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126		GB/T 3078-94	39
16MnR	GB 6654-1996	117, 126	20CrMo(A)	GB 13791-92	39
16Mo3	EN 10028-2:2009	134, 138	20CrNiMo	GB/T 3077-1999	42
	EN 10216-2:2013	267	20CrNiMoH	GB 5216-85	42
	EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	267	20F	GB 711-88	55, 67
	EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	267		GB/T 3078-94	23
	EN 10222-2:1999	348	20g	GB 5310-1995	261, 265
	ISO 9327-2:1999	348		GB 713-1997	113, 120
	ISO 9328-2:2004	134, 138	20Mn	GB 711-88	60, 70
	ISO 9329-2:1997	267		GB/T 3078-94	23
17B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44		GB/T 699-1999	23
17Cr3	EN 10084:2008	36	20Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34
17CrS3	EN 10084:2008	36		GB/T 3078-94	34
17 NiCrMo 6	ISO 683-11:1987	42	20MnB5	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	44
17 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	611	20MnG	GB 5310-1995	261, 265
18B2	EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	44	20MnMoNi4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	155, 156
18CrMo4	EN 10084:2008	39	20MoCr3	EN 10084:2008	39
	ISO 683-11:1987	39	20MoCr4	EN 10084:2008	39
18CrMoS4	EN 10084:2008	39	20MoCrS3	EN 10084:2008	39
	ISO 683-11:1987	39	20MoCrS4	EN 10084:2008	39
18MnMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	134, 138	20MoG	GB 5310-1995	268, 270
18MnMoNbR	GB 6654-1996	137, 139	20 NiCrMo 2	ISO 683-11:1987	42
19Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126	20NiCrMo2-2	EN 10084:2008	42
20	GB 13791-92	23	20 NiCrMoS 2	ISO 683-11:1987	42
	GB 3087-1999	261, 265	20NiCrMoS2-2	EN 10084:2008	42
	GB 6479-2000	256, 259	20NiCrMoS6-4	EN 10084:2008	42
	GB 711-88	58, 69	20R	GB 6654-1996	113, 120

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
21, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	27SiMn	GB 11251-89	87, 93
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34
21, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	28B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28Cr4	EN 10084:2008	36
21L, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	28CrS4	EN 10084:2008	36
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28Mn6	EN 10083-2:2006	34
22, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143	30	GB 13791-92	25
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB 711-88	60, 70
22, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143		GB/T 17107-1997	335, 339
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB/T 3078-94	25
22, Class 3	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	352, 353		GB/T 699-1999	25
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	352, 353	30 [205], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	52, 66
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	352, 353		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	52, 66
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	352, 353	30Cr	GB 11251-89	86, 92
22L, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143		GB/T 3077-1999	36
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB/T 3078-94	36
22 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34	30CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	87, 93
22CrMoS3-5	EN 10084:2008	39	30CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	40
22Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126		GB/T 3078-94	40
22V	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	352, 353	30CrMo4	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 225
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	352, 353	30CrMoA	GB/T 3077-1999	40
23B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44	30CrNi3	GB/T 3077-1999	41
25	GB 13791-92	24	30Mn	GB 711-88	64, 72
	GB 711-88	60, 70		GB/T 3078-94	25
	GB/T 17107-1997	334, 339		GB/T 699-1999	25
	GB/T 3078-94	24	30Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34
	GB/T 699-1999	24	32CrAlMo7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
25CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	86, 92	32CrMoV12-28	ISO 4957:1999	626
25CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40	33 [230], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	54, 67
	EN 10250-3:1999	347		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	54, 67
	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 225	33B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44
	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 225	34Cr4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
	ISO 683-1:1987	40		EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
25CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40	34CrMo4	ISO 683-1:1987	40
	ISO 683-1:1987	40	34CrMoS4	ISO 683-1:1987	40
25Mn	GB 711-88	60, 70	34CrS4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
	GB/T 3078-94	24	34CrAlMo5-10	EN 10085:2001	43
	GB/T 699-1999	24	34CrAlNi7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
25MnG	GB 5310-1995	263, 266	34CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40
26 CrMo 4	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 254		EN 10250-3:1999	347
26CrMo4-2	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 254		EN 10297-1:2003	224, 226
26Mn5	EN 10305-1:2010	211, 212, 223, 224	34CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40
26Mo2	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 225	34CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37

720 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
35	GB 13791-92	26	40	GB 13791-92	27
	GB 711-88	64, 72		GB 3522-83	616
	GB/T 17107-1997	335, 339		GB 711-88	64, 73
	GB/T 17396-1998	208, 221		GB/T 17107-1997	336, 339
	GB/T 3078-94	26		GB/T 3078-94	27
	GB/T 699-1999	26		GB/T 699-1999	27
35B2	EN 10269:2013	44	40 [275], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	55, 67
35Cr	GB 11251-89	87, 93		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	55, 67
	GB/T 3077-1999	37	40B	GB 11251-89	62, 71
	GB/T 3078-94	37		GB/T 3077-1999	44
35CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	88, 94		GB/T 3078-94	44
35CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	40	40Cr	GB 11251-89	87, 93
	GB/T 3078-94	40		GB 13791-92	37
35CrMo(A)	GB 13791-92	40		GB/T 3077-1999	37
35Mn	GB/T 3078-94	26		GB/T 3078-94	37
	GB/T 699-1999	26	40CrH	GB 5216-85	37
35Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34	40CrNiMoA	GB/T 3077-1999	42
	GB/T 3078-94	34		GB/T 3078-94	42
35S20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	40Mn	GB 711-88	64, 73
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		GB/T 3078-94	27
	ISO 683-9:1988	612		GB/T 699-1999	27
35 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	612	40Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	35
36 [250]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	57, 68		GB/T 3078-94	35
36 [250], 1, SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	54, 67	41Cr4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	54, 67		ISO 683-1:1987	37
36 [250], 2, SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	57, 68	41CrAlMo7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	57, 68	41CrAlMo74	ISO 683-10:1987	43
36 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	35	41CrNiMo2	ISO 683-1:1987	43
36CrB4	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	45	41CrNiMoS2	ISO 683-1:1987	43
36SMn14	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	41CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		ISO 683-1:1987	37
37Cr4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37	42 [290], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
	ISO 683-1:1987	37		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
37CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37	42 [290], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
	ISO 683-1:1987	37		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
37Mn	GB 18248-2000	212, 224	42 [290], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
38B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
38CrCoWV18-17-17	ISO 4957:1999	627	42 [290], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
38CrMoAl	GB/T 3077-1999	43		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
38CrMoAlA	GB/T 3078-94	43	42CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	41
38Mn6	EN 10297-1:2003	211, 223		GB/T 3078-94	41
38SMn28	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	42CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		EN 10250-3:1999	347

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
42CrMo4 (continued)	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 226	50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS (continued)	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	74, 80	
	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 226		ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	60, 70	
	ISO 683-1:1987	41		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	60, 70	
42CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41	50 [345]	ASTM A529/A529M-14	60, 70	
	ISO 683-1:1987	41	50 [345], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
42Mn6	ISO 683-1:1987	35		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
44SMn28	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
	EN 10277-3:2008	612	50 [345], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
	ISO 683-9:1988	612		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
45	GB 13791-92	28		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
	GB 711-88	64, 73	50 [345], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
	GB/T 17107-1997	337, 339		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
	GB/T 17396-1998	210, 223		ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
		GB/T 3078-94	28		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81
		GB/T 699-1999	28	50 [345], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81
	45 [310], 1, SS	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	59, 69		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81
45 [310], 2, SS	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	59, 69		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	74, 80	50 [345], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	74, 80	50 [345], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
45 [310], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	59, 69	50B	GB 11251-89	64, 72	
45B	GB 11251-89	64, 72		GB 13791-92	44	
	GB/T 3077-1999	44		GB/T 3077-1999	44	
	GB/T 3078-94	44		GB/T 3078-94	44	
45Cr	GB/T 3077-1999	38	50B44	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	GB/T 3078-94	38		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
45CrH	GB 5216-85	38		ASTM A322-13	45	
45Mn	GB/T 3078-94	28	50B46	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	GB/T 699-1999	28		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
45Mn2	GB 11251-89	64, 72		ASTM A322-13	45	
	GB/T 3077-1999	35	50B50	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	GB/T 3078-94	35		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
46S20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	613		ASTM A322-13	45	
	EN 10277-3:2008	613	50B60	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	ISO 683-9:1988	613		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
50	GB 13791-92	29		ASTM A322-13	45	
	GB 3522-83	616	50Cr	GB/T 3077-1999	38	
	GB 711-88	65, 73	50CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41	
	GB/T 17107-1997	338, 340		EN 10250-3:1999	347	
	GB/T 3078-94	29		ISO 683-1:1987	41	
	GB/T 699-1999	29		JIS G 7105:2000	41	
50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	75, 80	50CrMoV13-15	ISO 4957:1999	627	
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	75, 80	50CrVA	GB/T 3077-1999	45	
50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	74, 80	50Mn	GB 13791-92	29	

722 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
50Mn (continued)	GB 711-88	65, 73	58 [400]	ASTM A573/A573M-13	56, 67
	GB/T 3078-94	29	60	ASME SA-181/SA-181M	342, 345
	GB/T 699-1999	29		ASTM A181/A181M-14	342, 345
50Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	35		GB 13791-92	31
	GB/T 3078-94	35		GB 3522-83	616
50W [345W], A	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	85, 92		GB 711-88	65, 73
50W [345W], B	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	85, 92		GB/T 3078-94	31
55	GB 3522-83	616		GB/T 699-1999	31
	GB 711-88	65, 73	60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	78, 83
	GB/T 17107-1997	338, 340		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	78, 83
	GB/T 3078-94	30	60 [410], Class 2	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	77
	GB/T 699-1999	30	60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	76, 82
51B35	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	82
51B60	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	60 [415]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	114, 121
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45		ASME SA-516/SA-516M	114, 122
	ASTM A322-13	45		ASTM A515/A515M-10	114, 122
	SAE J404 JAN09	45		ASTM A516/A516M-10	114, 122
51CrV4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	45	60 [415], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
	EN 10089:2002	620		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	EN 10132-4:2000	620	60 [415], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
	ISO 683-1:1987	45		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	ISO 683-14:2004	620	60 [415], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
54SiCr6	EN 10089:2002	619		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
54SiCrV6	EN 10089:2002	620		ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
55 [380]	ASTM A529/A529M-14	60, 70	60 [415], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
55 [380], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [415], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
55 [380], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60 [415], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [420]	ASTM A955/A955M-15	600, 602
55 [380], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60 [420], 304	ASTM A955/A955M-15	542, 556
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [420], 316L	ASTM A955/A955M-15	546, 572
55 [380], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60, I	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60, II	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	76, 82	60, IV	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	77, 82	60-30 [415-205]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393
55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	75, 81	60Cr3	EN 10089:2002	618
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	75, 81	60CrMnBA	GB/T 1222-84	621
55 [380], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	60, 70	60CrMo3-1	EN 10089:2002	619
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	60, 70	60CrMo3-2	EN 10089:2002	619
55Cr3	EN 10089:2002	618	60CrMo3-3	EN 10089:2002	619
	ISO 683-14:2004	618		ISO 683-14:2004	619
55NiCrMoV7	ISO 4957:1999	627	60Mn	GB 711-88	65, 73
55SiCr6-3	ISO 683-14:2004	619		GB/T 3078-94	31

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
60 Mn (continued)	GB/T 699-1999	31	70 [485], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84
65	GB 3522-83	617	70-36 [485-250]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	390, 393
	GB 711-88	65, 73	70-40 [485-275]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	390, 393
	GB/T 3078-94	32	70Mn	GB/T 699-1999	32
	GB/T 699-1999	32	70MnMoCr8	ISO 4957:1999	626
65 [450]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	114, 122	75	GB/T 699-1999	33
	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	114, 123	75 [520]	ASTM A955/A955M-15	600, 602
	ASTM A515/A515M-10	114, 123	75 [520], 304	ASTM A955/A955M-15	542, 556
	ASTM A516/A516M-10	114, 123	75 [520], 316L	ASTM A955/A955M-15	546, 572
	ASTM A573/A573M-13	60, 70	80	GB/T 699-1999	33
65 [450], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	80-40 [550-275]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	390, 394
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	80-50 [550-345]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	390, 394
65 [450], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	85	GB/T 699-1999	33
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	90-60 [620-415]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	391, 394
65 [450], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	91, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	146
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84		ASTM A387/A387M-11	146
65 [450], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	95MnWCr5	ISO 4957:1999	626
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	100Cr6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	79, 84	100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	79, 84	100CrMnSi4-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	78, 83	100CrMnSi6-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	78, 83	100CrMnSi6-6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, I	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, II	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7-3	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, IV	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65-35 [450-240]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393	102Cr6	ISO 4957:1999	627
65Mn	GB/T 3078-94	32	105-85 [725-585]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	GB/T 4358-1995	615	105V	ISO 4957:1999	622
	GB/T 699-1999	32	115-95 [795-655]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
70	ASME SA-181/SA-181M	342, 345	130-115 [895-795]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	ASTM A181/A181M-14	342, 346	150-135 [1035-930]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	GB 3522-83	617	200-400	ISO 3755:1991	389, 392
	GB/T 4358-1995	615	200-400W	ISO 3755:1991	389, 392
	GB/T 699-1999	32	201-1	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 473
70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	79, 84		ASME SA-666	458, 473
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	79, 84		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 473
70 [485]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	115, 124	201-2	ASTM A666-15	458, 473
	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	115, 124		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 473
	ASTM A515/A515M-10	115, 125		ASME SA-666	458, 473
	ASTM A516/A516M-10	115, 125		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 473
	ASTM A573/A573M-13	60, 70		ASTM A666-15	458, 473
70 [485], 3	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84	201L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474
70 [485], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84		ASME SA-666	458, 474

724 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
201L (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474	301LN (continued)	ASTM A666-15	165, 171, 459, 477
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474	302	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 477
201LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474		ASME SA-276	541, 553
	ASME SA-666	458, 474		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	541, 553
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474		ASME SA-666	459, 477
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 477
201	ASME SA-276	541, 551		ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 553
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 551		ASTM A479/A479M-14	541, 553
	SAE J405 JUN98	458		ASTM A666-15	459, 477
202	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474		SAE J405 JUN98	459
	ASME SA-276	541, 551	302, Class 1	ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
	ASME SA-666	458, 474	302, Class 2	ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474	303	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 551		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	541, 554, 615
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474		ASTM A895-89 (2009)	615
	SAE J405 JUN98	458	303Se	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
230-450	ISO 3755:1991	389, 393		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	541, 554
230-450W	ISO 3755:1991	389, 393	304	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 171, 460, 478
241 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 318		ASME SA-276	542, 555
241 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 324		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	288, 298
241 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 324		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	542, 555
260W (38W)	CSA G40.21-13	74, 80		ASME SA-666	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555
260WT (38WT)	CSA G40.21-13	74, 80		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 171, 460, 478
270-480	ISO 3755:1991	390, 393		ASTM A276/A276M-15	542, 555
270-480W	ISO 3755:1991	390, 393		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
290 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 318		ASTM A314-13a	542
290 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 325		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	288, 298
290 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 325		ASTM A473-15	367, 373
300W (44W)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 80		ASTM A479/A479M-14	542, 555
300WT (44WT)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 80		ASTM A666-15	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555
301	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 475		ASTM A908-03 (2013)	232, 235, 288, 298
	ASME SA-666	459, 475		SAE J405 JUN98	460
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 475	304H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 172, 461, 480
	ASTM A666-15	459, 475		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	289, 301
	SAE J405 JUN98	459		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 562
301L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 476		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 172, 461, 480
	ASME SA-666	459, 476		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	289, 301
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 476		ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 562
	ASTM A666-15	459, 476		SAE J405 JUN98	461
301LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 171, 459, 477	304L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 173, 461, 479
	ASME SA-666	165, 171, 459, 477			
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 171, 459, 477			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
304L (continued)	ASME SA-276	542, 558	309H (continued)	SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	288, 299	309S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	463, 484
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	542, 558		ASME SA-276	544, 564
	ASME SA-666	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	290, 302
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 173, 461, 479		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	544, 564
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	542, 558		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	463, 484
	ASTM A314-13a	542		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	289, 299		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	290, 302
	ASTM A473-15	367, 373		ASTM A479/A479M-14	544, 564
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	542, 558		SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASTM A666-15	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558	310	ASME SA-276	544, 564
	SAE J405 JUN98	461		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564
304LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 175, 462, 482	310H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 176, 463, 486
	ASME SA-276	543, 561		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 176, 463, 486
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 561		SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASME SA-666	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561	310 MoLN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	464, 486
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 175, 462, 482		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	464, 486
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 561		SAE J405 JUN98	464
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 561	310S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	463, 485
	ASTM A666-15	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561		ASME SA-276	544, 565
	SAE J405 JUN98	462		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	290, 303
304N	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 174, 461, 481		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	544, 565
	ASME SA-276	543, 560		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	463, 485
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 560		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 565
	ASME SA-666	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 560		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	290, 303
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 174, 461, 481	314	ASTM A479/A479M-14	544, 565
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 561		SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 561	316	ASME SA-276	545, 567
	ASTM A666-15	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561		ASTM A276/A276M-15	545, 567
	SAE J405 JUN98	461		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	167, 177, 464, 487
305	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	462, 483		ASME SA-276	545, 568
	ASME SA-276	543, 562		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	291, 305
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	462, 483		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	545, 568
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 562		ASME SA-666	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568
	SAE J405 JUN98	462		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	167, 177, 464, 487
309	ASME SA-276	544, 564		ASTM A276/A276M-15	545, 568
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
309H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 176, 463, 484		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	291, 305
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 176, 463, 484		ASTM A473-15	369, 375
				ASTM A479/A479M-14	545, 568
				ASTM A666-15	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568

726 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
316 (continued)	SAE J405 JUN98	464	316 Ti (continued)	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 576	
316Cb	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 180, 466, 491		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 179, 466, 491	
	ASME SA-276	546, 578		ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 576	
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 578		ASTM A314-13a	546	
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 180, 466, 491		ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 576	
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 578		SAE J405 JUN98	466	
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 578	317	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	467, 494	
	SAE J405 JUN98	466		ASME SA-276	548, 581	
316H	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	293, 308		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 581	
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	293, 308		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	467, 494	
316L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	167, 178, 465, 489		ASTM A276/A276M-15	548, 581	
	ASME SA-276	546, 572		ASTM A473-15	370, 377	
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	292, 306		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 581	
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 572		SAE J405 JUN98	467	
	ASME SA-666	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572		317L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 181, 467, 494
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	167, 178, 465, 489			ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 181, 467, 494
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 572			SAE J405 JUN98	467
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	292, 306	317LMN		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 182, 468, 495
	ASTM A473-15	369, 376			ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 182, 468, 495
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 572	317LN		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 181, 468, 495
	ASTM A666-15	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572			ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 181, 468, 495
	SAE J405 JUN98	465			SAE J405 JUN98	468
	316LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	467, 493	321	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 182, 468, 496
		ASME SA-276	547, 580		ASME SA-276	548, 582
ASME SA-479/SA-479M		168, 180, 547, 580		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	295, 311	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a		467, 493		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 582	
ASTM A276/A276M-15		547, 580		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 182, 468, 496	
ASTM A479/A479M-14		168, 180, 547, 580		ASTM A276/A276M-15	548, 582	
SAE J405 JUN98		467		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	295, 311	
316N	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	466, 492		ASTM A473-15	371, 378	
	ASME SA-276	547, 579		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 582	
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	547, 579		SAE J405 JUN98	468	
	ASME SA-666	466, 492, 547, 579	321H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	468, 497	
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	466, 492		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 582	
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	547, 579		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	468, 497	
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	547, 579		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 582	
	ASTM A666-15	466, 492, 547, 579		SAE J405 JUN98	468	
SAE J405 JUN98	466	329	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	514, 518		
316Ti	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 179, 466, 491		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	514, 518	
	ASME SA-276	546, 576	340-550	SAE J405 JUN98	514	
				ISO 3755:1991	390, 394	

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
340-550W	ISO 3755:1991	390, 394	405 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	159, 162, 445, 450
347	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 183, 469, 498		ASTM A276/A276M-15	534, 536
	ASME SA-276	549, 586		ASTM A479/A479M-14	534, 536
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	296, 313		SAE J405 JUN98	445
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	549, 586	410	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	519, 523
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 183, 469, 498		ASME SA-276	519, 523
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	549, 586		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	519, 523
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	296, 313		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	519, 523
	ASTM A473-15	372, 379		ASTM A276/A276M-15	519, 523
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	549, 586		ASTM A473-15	364, 365
	SAE J405 JUN98	469		ASTM A479/A479M-14	519, 523
347H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	470, 501		SAE J405 JUN98	438
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	549, 586	410-620	ISO 9477:1992	391, 394
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	470, 501	410S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	438, 441
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	549, 586		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	438, 441
	SAE J405 JUN98	470		SAE J405 JUN98	438
348	ASME SA-276	549, 586	414 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 319
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	549, 586	414 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327
350A (50A)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104	414 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327
350AT (50AT)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104	416	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
350R (50R)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	519, 526
350W (50W)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 81	420	ASME SA-276	520, 527
350WT (50WT)	CSA G40.21-13	76, 82		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	439, 442
359 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 319		ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 527
359 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	420F	ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	520, 528
359 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	429	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	446, 452
380W (55W)	CSA G40.21-13	76, 82		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	446, 452
386 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 319		SAE J405 JUN98	446
386 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	430	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	446, 453
386 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326		ASME SA-276	534, 538
400A (60A)	CSA G40.21-13	101, 105		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	534, 538
400AT (60AT)	CSA G40.21-13	101, 105		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	446, 453
400W (60W)	CSA G40.21-13	78, 83		ASTM A276/A276M-15	534, 538
400WT (60WT)	CSA G40.21-13	78, 83		ASTM A473-15	366
403	ASME SA-276	519, 522		ASTM A479/A479M-14	534, 538
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	519, 522		SAE J405 JUN98	446
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	438, 440	430F	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	519, 522		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	534, 538
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	519, 522	431	ASME SA-276	520, 529
405	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	159, 162, 445, 450		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	520, 529
	ASME SA-276	534, 536		ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 529
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	534, 536		ASTM A479/A479M-14	520, 529
			434	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	447, 454

728 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
434 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	447, 454	630(continued)	ASME SA-705/SA-705M	379, 380
436	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	447, 455		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 595
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	447, 455		ASTM A693-13	505, 507
439	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	160, 163, 447, 455		ASTM A705/A705M-13	379, 380
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	160, 163, 447, 455	631	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 597
440A	ASME SA-276	520, 531		ASME SA-693	505, 510
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 531		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
440B	ASME SA-276	520, 531		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 597
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 531		ASTM A693-13	505, 511
440C	ASME SA-276	521, 531	632	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 599
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	521, 531		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 599
440F	ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	521, 533	660, Class A	ASME SA-453/SA-453M	550, 590
444	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	161, 164, 448, 456		ASTM A453/A453M-12	550, 590
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	161, 164, 448, 456	700Q (100Q)	CSA G40.21-13	91, 96
	SAE J405 JUN98	448	700QT (100QT)	CSA G40.21-13	91, 96
446	ASME SA-276	535, 540	800	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	471, 502
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	448, 456		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	297, 314, 471, 502
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	535, 540	800H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	170, 184, 471, 503
447	ASME SA-276	540		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	540	840-1030	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395
448 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 320	904L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	170, 183, 472, 504
448 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327			
448 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	170, 183, 472, 504
480A (70A)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		SAE J405 JUN98	472
480AT (70AT)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106	1005	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
480WT (70WT)	CSA G40.21-13	88, 94		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
483 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 320		SAE J403 JUN14	21
483 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327	1006	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
483 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
540-720	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395		SAE J403 JUN14	21
550 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327	1008	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
550 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASME SA-513	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217
550A (80A)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
550AT (80AT)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		ASTM A513-15	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218
550WT (80WT)	CSA G40.21-13	89, 94		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	21
616	ASTM A565/A565M-10	521, 532		SAE J403 JUN14	21
620	BS 3604-2:1991	274, 275	1010	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
620-820	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395		ASME SA-513	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217
621	BS 3604-2:1991	276, 277		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
622	BS 3604-2:1991	278, 279			
630	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 594			
	ASME SA-693	505, 506			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1010 (continued)	ASTM A513-15	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218	1021	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	21		ASME SA-513	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221
	SAE J403 JUN14	21		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23
1011	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		ASTM A513-15	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221
1012	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23
	SAE J403 JUN14	22	1022	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23
1015	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23
	ASME SA-513	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 217		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22	1023	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
	ASTM A513-15	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 218		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	22		SAE J403 JUN14	24
1016	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22	1025	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22		ASME SA-513	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASTM A512-06 (2012)	207, 221
	SAE J403 JUN14	22		ASTM A513-15	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221
1017	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	201, 207, 208, 215, 220, 221
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	23	1026	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
1018	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		ASME SA-513	204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 220, 221, 222
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		ASTM A513-15	204, 207, 208, 209, 218, 220, 221, 222
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	23		SAE J403 JUN14	24
1019	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23	1029	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	25
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	25
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	25
1020	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		SAE J403 JUN14	25
	ASME SA-513	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 220	1030	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	25
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASME SA-513	204, 207, 209, 210, 217, 220, 222, 223
	ASTM A513-15	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 218, 220		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	25
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	200, 201, 205, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220			
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23			
	SAE J403 JUN14	24			

730 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1030 (continued)	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	209, 222	1043	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27
	ASTM A513-15	204, 207, 209, 210, 218, 220, 222		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	25		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27
	SAE J403 JUN14	25	1044	SAE J403 JUN14	27
1034	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
1035	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
	ASME SA-513	205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223	1045	SAE J403 JUN14	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A513-15	205, 206, 209, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	204, 205, 208, 210, 217, 219, 221, 223		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
	SAE J403 JUN14	26	1046	SAE J403 JUN14	28
1037	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
1038	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26	1049	SAE J403 JUN14	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
	SAE J403 JUN14	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
1039	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1050	SAE J403 JUN14	29
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
	SAE J403 JUN14	27		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	206, 208, 209, 220, 222
1040	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1050, 1, Limit H	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
	ASME SA-513	205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 223		SAE J403 JUN14	29
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27	1050, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	ASTM A513-15	205, 206, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	1050, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27	1050, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	SAE J403 JUN14	27	1053	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
1040, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
1040, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
1040, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
1040, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		SAE J403 JUN14	29
1042	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1055	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	30
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	30
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	30
	SAE J403 JUN14	27		SAE J403 JUN14	30
			1055, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1059(continued)	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	31	1074, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	31	1074, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1060	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	31	1075	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1060	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	31		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	31		SAE J403 JUN14	33
	SAE J403 JUN14	31	1078	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1060, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
1060, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
1060, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1060, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616	1080	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1064	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1064, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32	1084	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
	SAE J403 JUN14	32		ASTM A713-04 (2010)	616
1065, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1065, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1069	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32	1085, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32	1086	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1070	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A713-04 (2010)	616
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	32		SAE J403 JUN14	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615	1086, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
	SAE J403 JUN14	32	1086, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1086, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1086, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1090	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
1070, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
1071	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		SAE J403 JUN14	34
1074	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33	1095	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	33		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1074, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		SAE J403 JUN14	34
1074, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1095, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618

732 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1095, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618	1146 (continued)	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
1095, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1095, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618		SAE J403 JUN14	613
1109	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611	1151	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1110	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1212	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1117	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1213	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1118	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1215	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1132	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1522	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1137	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1524	ASME SA-513	206, 210, 211, 220, 223
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A513-15	206, 210, 220, 222, 223
1138	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1139	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1536	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
1140	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612	1541	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
1141	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612	1547	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
1144	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1552	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
1146	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613	2205	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 186, 513, 515

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
2205 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 186, 513, 515	4145 (continued)	ASTM A322-13	41
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	243, 244		SAE J404 JAN09	41
2304	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 186, 513, 516	4150	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 186, 513, 516		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41
2507	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 187, 514, 517		ASTM A322-13	41
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 187, 514, 517	4320	SAE J404 JAN09	41
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	243, 245		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
4028	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 225		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
4118	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	42
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	4340	SAE J404 JAN09	42
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
	SAE J404 JAN09	39		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
4120	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	42
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	5120	SAE J404 JAN09	42
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	36
	SAE J404 JAN09	39		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	36
4121	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	36
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	5130	SAE J404 JAN09	36
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	36
4130	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	40		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	36
	ASME SA-513	224, 225		ASTM A322-13	36
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	40	5132	SAE J404 JAN09	36
	ASTM A322-13	40		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
	ASTM A513-15	224, 225		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 225	5135	ASTM A322-13	37
	SAE J404 JAN09	40		SAE J404 JAN09	37
4135	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
4137	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	40		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	40	5140	ASTM A322-13	37
	ASTM A322-13	40		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	SAE J404 JAN09	40		ASTM A322-13	37
4140	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41	5145	SAE J404 JAN09	37
	ASME SA-513	224, 226		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	38
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	38
	ASTM A322-13	41	5150	ASTM A322-13	38
	ASTM A513-15	224, 226		SAE J404 JAN09	38
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226	6150	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45
	SAE J404 JAN09	41		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45
4142	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASTM A322-13	45
4145	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41		SAE J404 JAN09	45
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41	8620	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42

734 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
8620 (continued)	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42	A, Class 1 (continued)	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
	ASTM A322-13	42		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	89, 94
	SAE J404 JAN09	42		ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132
8640	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	43	A, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	43		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133
	ASTM A322-13	43		ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365
	SAE J404 JAN09	43		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
52100	ASTM A295/A295M-14	628		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	86, 92
A	ASME SA-106	260, 264		ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133
	ASME SA-135	255, 258	A, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139
	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	260, 264		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	149, 150		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	88, 94
	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138	A-1	ASME SA-210/SA-210M	262, 265
	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	51, 66		ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	262, 265
	ASME SA-302/SA-302M	136, 139	A1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	398, 399
	ASME SA-662/SA-662M	128, 131	A2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	260, 264
	ASME SA-738/SA-738M	118, 126		ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	260, 264
	ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	619		ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A106/A106M-14	260, 264		SAE J438b MAY70	625
	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	A2Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	398, 399
	ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	255, 258	A6	ASTM A681-08	626
	ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	255, 258	A32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	260, 264	A36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
	ASTM A203/A203M-12	149, 150	A40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
	ASTM A204/A204M-12	134, 138	alloy steel	ISO 4706:1989	116, 125
	ASTM A302/A302M-12	136, 139	B	ASME SA-106	262, 265
	ASTM A355-89 (2012)	43		ASME SA-135	257, 259
	ASTM A500-13	199, 214		ASME SA-203/SA-203M	149, 150
	ASTM A501-14	203, 217		ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138
	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95		ASME SA-283/SA-283M	53, 66
	ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82		ASME SA-302/SA-302M	137, 139
	ASTM A595/A595M-14	206, 220		ASME SA-662/SA-662M	129, 132
	ASTM A633/A633M-13	74, 80		ASME SA-737/SA-737M	115, 124
	ASTM A662/A662M-12	128, 131		ASME SA-738/SA-738M	119, 127
	ASTM A738/A738M-12a	118, 126		ASTM A106/A106M-14	262, 265
	GB 712-2000	56, 67		ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	257, 259
A (AH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	333, 339		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
A E	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A203/A203M-12	149, 150
A F	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A204/A204M-12	135, 138
A S	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A302/A302M-12	137, 139
A, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139		ASTM A500-13	203, 217
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132		ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365		ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
B (continued)	ASTM A595/A595M-14	206, 220	C (continued)	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138
	ASTM A662/A662M-12	129, 132		ASME SA-210/SA-210M	263, 266
	ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	115, 125		ASME SA-283/SA-283M	55, 67
	ASTM A738/A738M-12a	119, 127		ASME SA-302/SA-302M	155, 156
	GB 712-2000	56, 67		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	112, 120
B (BH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	334, 339		ASME SA-662/SA-662M	129, 132
B E	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	257, 259		ASME SA-737/SA-737M	119, 127
B S	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	257, 259		ASME SA-738/SA-738M	119, 127
B, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	620
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132		ASTM A106/A106M-14	263, 266
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	262, 265
	ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132		ASTM A204/A204M-12	135, 138
B, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	263, 266
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133		ASTM A283/A283M-13	55, 67
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A302/A302M-12	155, 156
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A414/A414M-14	112, 120
	ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133		ASTM A500-13	204, 219
B, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A633/A633M-13	77, 82
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A662/A662M-12	129, 132
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	119, 127
B-1	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASTM A738/A738M-12a	119, 127
B2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	261, 265	C (CH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	335, 339
	ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	261, 265	C, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-2	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132
B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B2N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411		ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132
B2Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411	C, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-3	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133
B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B3N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411		ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133
B3Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411	C, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-4	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	ASTM A485-14	628	C1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
B5, 100CrMo7	ASTM A485-14	628	C2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	263, 266
B6, 100CrMo7-3	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	263, 266
B7, 100CrMo7-4	ASTM A485-14	628	C5	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	407, 408
B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A217/A217M-14	407, 408
BL2	GB 715-89	22	C9D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
BL3	GB 715-89	23	C 10	ISO 683-11:1987	21
C	ASME SA-106	263, 266	C10D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	262, 265	C10D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21

736 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C10E	EN 10084:2008	21	C 30 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	25
C10R	EN 10084:2008	21	C 30 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	25
C12	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	407, 408	C31L	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412
	ASTM A217/A217M-14	407, 408	C32D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	25
C12D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	22	C32D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	25
C12D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	22	C32H	ISO 4991:1994	406, 408
C15D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	22	C33H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C15D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	22	C34AH	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C15E	EN 10084:2008	22	C34BH	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C 15 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C34BL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412
C 15 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C35	EN 10083-2:2006	26
C15R	EN 10084:2008	22		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C16E	EN 10084:2008	22		ISO 683-1:1987	26
C 16 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	22		ISO 2937:1974	209, 222
C 16 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C35BH	ISO 4991:1994	406, 408
C16R	EN 10084:2008	22	C35E	EN 10083-2:2006	26
C18D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	23		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C18D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	23		EN 10297-1:2003	209, 211, 222, 223
C20D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	23		EN 10305-1:2010	205, 206, 208, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223
C20D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	23	C 35 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	26
C22	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	23, 334, 339	C 35 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	26
C22E	EN 10083-2:2006	23	C35R	EN 10083-2:2006	26
	EN 10297-1:2003	204, 208, 219, 221	C36D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	26
C22R	EN 10083-2:2006	23	C37H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C23-45A	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	26
C23-45AH	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	26
C23-45B	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C23-45BH	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C39CH	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
C23-45BL	ISO 4991:1994	398, 399	C39CNIH	ISO 4991:1994	420, 421
C24	ASTM A389/A389M-13	406, 408	C39NiH	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
C25	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	334, 339	C39NiL	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
	ISO 683-1:1987	24	C3D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21
C25E	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	334, 339	C40	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C 25 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	24		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C 25 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	24		ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26-52	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C40D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	27
C26-52H	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C40E	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C26-52L	ISO 4991:1994	398, 399	C 40 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	24	C 40 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	24	C40H	ISO 4991:1994	420, 421
C28H	ISO 4991:1994	406, 407	C40R	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C30	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	335, 339	C42D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	27
	ISO 683-1:1987	25			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C42D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	27	C56D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	30
C43C1L	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C57	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C43E2aL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C58D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	31
C43E2bL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C58D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	31
C43L	ISO 4991:1994	409, 411	C5D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21
C45	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60	EN 10083-2:2006	31
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	337, 339		ISO 683-1:1987	31
	ISO 683-1:1987	28		ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C45E	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	31
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C60D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	31
	EN 10297-1:2003	210, 212, 223, 224	C60E	EN 10083-2:2006	31
	EN 10305-1:2010	208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223	C 60 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	31
C 45 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C60H	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C 45 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C 60 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	31
C45R	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60Nb	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C46	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C60R	EN 10083-2:2006	31
C46D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	28	C60S	EN 10132-4:2000	616
C47	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C61	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C47H	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425	C61LC	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C47L	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425	C62D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C48D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	28	C62D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C48D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	28	C66D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C4D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21	C66D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C67S	EN 10132-4:2000	617
	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C68D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C68D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	29	C70D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C50D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	29	C70D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50E	EN 10083-2:2006	29	C70U	ISO 4957:1999	622
C 50 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C72D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C 50 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C72D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50R	EN 10083-2:2006	29	C75S	EN 10132-4:2000	617
C52D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	29	C76D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C52D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	29	C76D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C55	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C78D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C78D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C7D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
C55E	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C80D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C 55 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C80D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C 55 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C80U	ISO 4957:1999	622
C55R	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C82D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C55S	EN 10132-4:2000	616	C82D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C56D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	30	C85S	EN 10132-4:2000	617

738 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C86D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33	CF3M (continued)	ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
C86D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33	CF3MA	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
C88D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
C88D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33	CF3MN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
C8D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21	CF8	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C90S	EN 10132-4:2000	618		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C90U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
C92D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	34		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
C92D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	34	CF8A	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C98D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	34		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C100S	EN 10132-4:2000	618	CF8C	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C105U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C120U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
CA6NM	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
	ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	419, 421	CF8M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
CA6NM, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
CA6NM, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CF10M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
CA15	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	419, 421	CF20	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
	ASTM A217/A217M-14	419, 421	CG3M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CG8M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CH20	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421			
CA15, Class C	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CK3MCuN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class D	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CN3M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421	CN3MN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
CA15M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA40	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414	CN7M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
carbon steel	ISO 4706:1989	116, 125		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
CF3	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417	Cr2	GB/T 1299-2000	627
	ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417	Cr5Mo1V	GB/T 1299-2000	625
CF3A	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424	Cr12	GB/T 1299-2000	625
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424	Cr12Mo1V1	GB/T 1299-2000	625
CF3M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425	CR304	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425		ASTM A403/A403M-15	367, 373
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417	CR304L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
CR304L (continued)	ASTM A403/A403M-15	373	D (DH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	335, 339
CR304LN	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368	D1N1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368	D1N2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR310S	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368, 375	D1N3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368, 375	D1Q1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR316	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 375	D1Q2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 375	D1Q3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR316L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 376	D2	ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 376		SAE J438b MAY70	625
CR317	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377	D3	ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		SAE J438b MAY70	625
CR317L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377	D32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377	D36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
CR321	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	371, 378	D40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	371, 378	E	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152
CR347	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	372, 379		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	114, 123
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	372, 379		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
CR403L	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367		ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152
CRS31803	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ASTM A414/A414M-14	114, 123
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
CRS32205	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ASTM A633/A633M-13	79, 84
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		GB 712-2000	56, 67
CRS32750	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383	E (EH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	337, 339
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383	E 185 (Fe 310),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	51, 66
CRS32760	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	382, 384	Quality 0		
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	382, 384	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
CrWMn	GB/T 1299-2000	626	Quality A		
D	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	263, 266	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152	Quality B		
	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	59, 69	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
	ASME SA-302/SA-302M	157, 158	Quality B NF		
	ASME SA-414/SA-414M	114, 122	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	53, 66
	ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	619	Quality C		
	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	53, 66
	ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259	Quality D		
	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	263, 266	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152	Quality A		
	ASTM A283/A283M-13	59, 69	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A302/A302M-12	157, 158	Quality B		
	ASTM A414/A414M-14	114, 122	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A500-13	203, 217	Quality C		
	ASTM A633/A633M-13	77, 82	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	59, 69
	GB 712-2000	56, 67	Quality D		
			E 355 (Fe 510),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	62, 71
			Quality C		
			E 355 (Fe 510),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	62, 71
			Quality D		
			E 355, Quality DD	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	85, 92
			E 355, Quality E	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	85, 92
			E 460, Quality DD	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	88, 93
			E 460, Quality E	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	88, 93
			E A	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258

740 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
E B	ASTM A53/A53M-12	257, 259	E275 (continued)	EN 10305-3:2010	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
E-1	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E275K2	EN 10296-1:2003	201, 215
E1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10297-1:2003	203, 217
E-2	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E295	EN 10025-2:2004	61, 70
E2N1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E315	EN 10297-1:2003	206, 219
E2N2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E320	EN 10296-1:2003	203, 217
E2N3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10305-3:2010	203, 217
E2Q1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E335	EN 10025-2:2004	64, 73
E2Q2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E355	EN 10296-1:2003	207, 209, 221, 222
E2Q3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10297-1:2003	207, 221
E3N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	419, 421		EN 10305-1:2010	206, 207, 209, 211, 219, 222, 223
E32	GB 712-2000	60, 69		EN 10305-2:2010	206, 207, 210, 211, 219, 223
E36	GB 712-2000	62, 71			
E40	GB 712-2000	63, 72			
E155	EN 10296-1:2003	198, 199, 213			
	EN 10305-2:2010	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217		EN 10305-3:2010	206, 207, 209, 219, 222
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 213	E360	EN 10025-2:2004	65, 73
E190	EN 10296-1:2003	198, 213	E370	EN 10296-1:2003	206, 220
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 213		EN 10305-3:2010	206, 219
E195	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 200	E410	EN 10305-1:2010	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
	EN 10305-2:2010	198, 199, 201, 204, 213, 215, 219	E420	EN 10305-3:2010	207, 221
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 199, 200, 213, 214	E420J2	EN 10297-1:2003	210, 223
E215	EN 10305-1:2010	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219	E4340	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
				ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
E220	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 214		ASTM A322-13	42
	EN 10305-3:2010	199, 214		SAE J404 JAN09	42
E235	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 200, 202, 214, 216	E470	EN 10297-1:2003	211, 223
	EN 10297-1:2003	201, 215	E590K2	EN 10297-1:2003	212, 224
	EN 10305-1:2010	199, 200, 204, 206, 214, 218, 220	E9310	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	43
	EN 10305-2:2010	199, 200, 205, 207, 214, 219, 221		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	43
	EN 10305-3:2010	199, 200, 202, 214, 216	F	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152
E255	EN 10305-1:2010	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	115, 125
E260	EN 10296-1:2003	200, 214		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401
	EN 10305-3:2010	200, 214		ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152
E275	EN 10296-1:2003	202, 203, 205, 216, 217	F (FH)	ASTM A414/A414M-14	115, 125
	EN 10297-1:2003	203, 217	F A	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
	EN 10305-2:2010	202, 203, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222	F, Class 1	ASTM A668/A668M-15	338, 340
			F1	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258
				ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	593, 595
				ASME SA-182/SA-182M	348
				ASME SA-336/SA-336M	348
				ASTM A182/A182M-15	348

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
F1 (continued)	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	348	F12 (continued)	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	350
F2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	349	F21	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	354
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	349		ASTM A182/A182M-15	354
	ASTM A681-08	627	F21, Class 1	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354
F3V	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	354, 355		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354, 355	F21, Class 3	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	354, 355		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354, 355	F22, Class 1	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F5	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	355, 356		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	355, 356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	355, 356		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	355, 356	F22, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F5A	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	355, 356		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	355, 356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	355, 356		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	355, 356	F22V	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F6a, Class 1	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
F6a, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365	F32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
F6a, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365	F40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
F6a, Class 4	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F 50	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F6b	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F51	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F6NM	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F53	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F9	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	356	F55	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	382, 384
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	382, 384
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	356	F59	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	382, 384
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	382, 384
F11, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	351	F60	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	351	F304	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373
F11, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	351		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	351	F304H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 374
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 374
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	351		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 374
F12, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	350	F304L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	350		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373
F12	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	350		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373

742 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
F304LN	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 374	F348 (continued)	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 374		ASTM A965/A965M-14	372, 379
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 374	F430	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	366
F304N	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 374		ASTM A182/A182M-15	366
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 374	FDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 374		GB/T 18983-2003	615
F310	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	615
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 375	FDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 375	FDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620
F310H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 375	FDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 375	FDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620
F316	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	369, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	369, 375	FDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	369, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	619
F316H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377	FDSiMn	GB/T 18983-2003	618
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G	ASME SA-414/SA-414M	117, 126
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	370, 377		ASTM A414/A414M-14	118, 126
F316L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	369, 376	G9Ni10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	369, 376	G9Ni14	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	369, 376	G12MoCrV5-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
F316LN	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 376	G17CrMo5-5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 408
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 376	G17CrMo9-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	370, 376	G17CrMoV5-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 408
F316N	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373	G17Mn5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	398, 399
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373		EN 10293:2015	389, 393
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373	G17NiCrMo13-6	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	410, 412
F317	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377	G18Mo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G20Mn5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	398, 399
F317L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377		EN 10293:2015	390, 393
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G20Mo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 407
F321	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	371, 378	G24Mn6	EN 10293:2015	391, 395
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	371, 378	G25CrMo4	ISO 14737:2003	402, 403
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	371, 378	G26CrMo4	EN 10293:2015	402, 403
F321H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	371, 378	G28Mn6	EN 10293:2015	391, 395
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	371, 378	G32CrMo4	ISO 14737:2003	402, 404
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	371, 378	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	EN 10293:2015	403, 405
F347	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379		ISO 14737:2003	403, 405
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379	G42CrMo4	EN 10293:2015	402, 404
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	372, 379		ISO 14737:2003	402, 404
F347H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379	G-CoCr28	EN 10295:2002	429, 432
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379	GCr15	GB/T 18254-2002	628
F348	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379	GCr15SiMn	GB/T 18254-2002	628

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
GCr18Mo	GB/T 18254-2002	628	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
GE200	EN 10293:2015	389, 392		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GE240	EN 10293:2015	389, 393		ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GE300	EN 10293:2015	391, 394	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418
G-NiCr15	EN 10295:2002	429, 432		ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
G-NiCr28W	EN 10295:2002	429, 432	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
G-NiCr50Nb	EN 10295:2002	428, 432		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GP240GH	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	396, 397	GX5CrNiNb19-11	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
GP280GH	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	396, 397		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GS200	EN 10293:2015	389, 392	GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GS240	EN 10293:2015	389, 393	GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GX 2 CrNi 18 10	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417	GX7CrNiMo12-1	EN 10283:2010	413, 414
GX2CrNi19-11	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424	GX8CrNi12	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	420, 421
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417	GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414
GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX10NiCrNb50-50	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432
GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	423, 425	GX12Cr12	EN 10283:2010	413, 414
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417		ISO 11972:1998	413, 414
	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417	GX15CrMo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX23CrMoV12-1	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	420, 421
GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX25 CrNiSi 20-14	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX25CrNiSi18-9	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	EN 10283:2010	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX25CrNiSi20-14	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX30CoCr50-28	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432
GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX30CrSi7	EN 10295:2002	407, 408
GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	407, 408
GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	423, 425	GX35NiCrSi25-21	EN 10295:2002	428, 432
	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrNiSi22-10	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	EN 10283:2010	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrNiSi25-12	EN 10295:2002	427, 431
GX3CrNi13-4	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	419, 421		ISO 11973:1999	427, 431
GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414	GX40CrNiSi25-20	EN 10295:2002	427, 431
GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	427, 431
GX4CrNi13-4	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	419, 421	GX40CrNiSi27-4	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
	EN 10283:2010	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	EN 10295:2002	428, 432
GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10283:2010	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	428, 432
GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrSi13	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX 5 CrNi 19 9	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX5CrNi19-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424	GX40CrSi17	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
			GX40CrSi24	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
				ISO 11973:1999	426, 430

744 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
GX40CrSi28	EN 10295:2002	426, 430	HE35	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426
	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430	HF	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430
GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432	HF30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430
GX40NiCrSi35-17	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HH	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HH30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSi35-26	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HH33	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HI	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSi38-19	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HI35	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HK	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HK30	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	EN 10295:2002	428, 432		ASTM A351/A351M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432		ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HK40	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432		ASTM A351/A351M-14	427, 431
GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432		ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX50NiCr65-15	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432	HL	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	EN 10295:2002	429, 432	HL30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427
GX90MnMo14	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HL40	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427
GX100Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HN	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432
GX110MnMo13-1	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HN40	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428
GX120Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432
GX120MnCr13-2	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP245	GB 6653-94	112, 120
GX120MnCr17-2	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP265	GB 6653-94	113, 121
GX120MnMo7-1	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP295	GB 6653-94	114, 122
GX120MnNi13-3	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP325	GB 6653-94	116, 125
GX130CrSi29	EN 10295:2002	426, 430	HP345	GB 6653-94	117, 126
	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430	HP365	GB 6653-94	118, 126
H	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95	HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	91, 95
H10	ASTM A681-08	626	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	88
H11	ASTM A681-08	626	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	93
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS10-4-3-10	ISO 4957:1999	625
H12	ASTM A681-08	626	HS18-0-1	ISO 4957:1999	623
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS1-8-1	ISO 4957:1999	623
H13	ASTM A681-08	626	HS2-9-1-8	ISO 4957:1999	625
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS2-9-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
H19	ASTM A681-08	627	HS6-5-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
H21	ASTM A681-08	627	HS6-5-2-5	ISO 4957:1999	625
	SAE J438b MAY70	627	HS6-5-3	ISO 4957:1999	624
HC	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HS6-5-4	ISO 4957:1999	624
HC30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430	HS6-6-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
HD	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HSA 235W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	97, 103
HD50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430	HSA 235W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	97, 103
HE	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HSA 245W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	98, 103

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
HSA 245W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	98, 103		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
HSA 355W1, Class A	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105	L210 or A Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 355W1, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HSA 355W2, Class C	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105	L210 or A Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 355W2, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HSA 365W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	104	L245 or B	API 5L - 2012	316
HSA 365W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	104		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
HSA 365W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	99	L245 or B Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 365W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	99		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HT	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432	L245 or B Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
HT30	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	428, 432		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	428, 432	L245M or BM	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HT50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HU	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432	L245N or BN	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HU50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HW	ASTM A297/A297M-14	429, 432	L245Q or BQ	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HW50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	429		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HX	ASTM A297/A297M-14	429, 432	L245R or BR	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HX50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	429		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
I	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	153, 154	L290 or X42	API 5L - 2012	316
	ASTM A447/A447M-11	427, 431		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
	ASTM A553/A553M-14	153, 154	L290 or X42 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
II	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	153, 154		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
	ASTM A447/A447M-11	427, 431	L290 or X42 Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
	ASTM A553/A553M-14	153, 154		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
K	ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82	L290M or X42M	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L3	ASTM A681-08	627		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
L6	ASTM A681-08	627	L290N or X42N	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
	SAE J438b MAY70	627		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
L7	SAE J438b MAY70	627	L290Q or X42Q	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L175 or A25	API 5L - 2012	316, 321		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316, 321	L290R or X42R	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L175 or A25 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320 or X46	API 5L - 2012	316
L175 or A25 Welded	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320 or X46 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319
L175P or A25P	API 5L - 2012	316, 321		EN ISO 3183:2012	319
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316, 321	L320 or X46 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319
L175P or A25P Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	319
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320M or X46M	API 5L - 2012	322, 325
L175P or A25P Welded	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320N or X46N	API 5L - 2012	322, 325
L210 or A	API 5L - 2012	316		EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325

746 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
L320Q or X46Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 325	L450 or X65 Welded	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360 or X52	API 5L - 2012	316	L450M or X65M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L360 or X52 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	L450Q or X65Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L360 or X52 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	L485 or X70	API 5L - 2012	317
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	317
L360M or X52M	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485 or X70 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360N or X52N	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485 or X70 Welded	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360Q or X52Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485M or X70M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56	API 5L - 2012	317	L485Q or X70Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	L555M or X80M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	L555Q or X80Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390M or X56M	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC1	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L390N or X56N	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC2	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L390Q or X56Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC2-1	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	410, 412
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	410, 412
L415 or X60	API 5L - 2012	317	LC3	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L415 or X60 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	LCA	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415 or X60 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	LCB	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415M or X60M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LCC	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415N or X60N	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LF1, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A350/A350M-15	342, 345
L415Q or X60Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LF2, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A350/A350M-15	343, 346
L450 or X65	API 5L - 2012	317	LF2, Class 2	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		ASTM A350/A350M-15	343, 346
L450 or X65 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	320	LF3, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	357, 358
	EN ISO 3183:2012	320		ASTM A350/A350M-15	357, 358
			LF3, Class 2	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	357, 358

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
LF3, Class 2 (continued)	ASTM A350/A350M-15	357, 358	O2	ASTM A681-08	626
M1	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623		SAE J438b MAY70	626
M2	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
M2 (high C)	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P1	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	268, 269
M2 (regular C)	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	268, 269
M3	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P2	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	271, 272
M3, Class 1	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	271, 272
M3, Class 2	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P5	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	280, 281
M4	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	280, 281
	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P9	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 284
M7	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 284
M36	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P11	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	276, 277
M42	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	25		ASTM A335/A335M-15	276, 277
MT 302	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	233, 239	P12	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	274, 275
	ASTM A554-15	233, 239		ASTM A335/A335M-15	274, 275
MT 304	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 235	P22	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	278, 279
	ASTM A554-15	232, 235		ASTM A335/A335M-15	278, 279
MT 304L	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 236	P28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344
	ASTM A554-15	232, 236	P35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346
MT 316	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 237	P42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	ASTM A554-15	232, 237	P91	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 285
MT 316L	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 238		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 285
	ASTM A554-15	232, 238	P92	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 285
MT 317	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	233, 239		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 285
	ASTM A554-15	233, 239	P195GH	EN 10216-2:2013	260, 264
MT 321	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	234, 240		EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	260, 264
	ASTM A554-15	234, 240	P195TR1	EN 10216-1:2013	255, 258
MT 347	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	234, 241		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	255, 258
	ASTM A554-15	234, 241	P195TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	255, 258
MT 405	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 228		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	255, 258
MT 410	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 229	P215NL	EN 10216-4:2013	246, 249
MT 430	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 230		EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	246, 249
	ASTM A554-15	227, 230		EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	246, 249
MT 1010	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	198, 205, 213, 219	P235GH	EN 10028-2:2009	112, 120
MT 1015	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	199, 206, 213, 220		EN 10216-2:2013	261, 264
MT 1017	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	261, 264
MT 1020	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	200, 207, 214, 221		EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	261, 264
MT 1025	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	201, 215	P235TR1	ISO 9328-2:2004	112, 120
MT 1030	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		EN 10216-1:2013	256, 258
NCF800HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	297, 314		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 258
NCF800TF	JIS G 3467:2013	297, 314	P235TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 258
O1	ASTM A681-08	626		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 258
			P245GH	EN 10222-2:1999	342, 345

748 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
P245NB	EN 10120:2008	112, 120	PL 21	ISO 9329-3:1997	246, 249
P255QL	EN 10216-4:2013	246, 249		ISO 9330-3:1997	246, 249
P265GH	EN 10028-2:2009	113, 121		ISO 9330-5:2000	246, 249
	EN 10216-2:2013	262, 265	PL 23	ISO 9329-3:1997	248, 250
	EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	262, 265		ISO 9330-3:1997	248, 250
	EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	262, 265		ISO 9330-5:2000	248, 250
	ISO 9328-2:2004	113, 121	PL 25	ISO 9329-3:1997	246, 249
P265NB	EN 10120:2008	113, 121		ISO 9330-3:1997	246, 249
P265NL	EN 10216-4:2013	248, 250		ISO 9330-5:2000	246, 249
	EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	248, 250	PL 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344
	EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	248, 250	PL 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346
P265TR1	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 259	PL 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 259	PLH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	344, 346
P265TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 259	PLH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 259	Q	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
P275NH	EN 10028-3:2009	112, 120	Q195	GB 700-88	51, 66
P275NL1	EN 10028-3:2009	128, 131		GB/T 3524-92	51, 66
P275NL2	EN 10028-3:2009	128, 131	Q215A	GB 700-88	52, 66
	EN 10216-3:2013	247, 249		GB/T 3524-92	52, 66
P280GH	EN 10222-2:1999	342, 345	Q215B	GB 700-88	52, 66
P285NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	341, 344		GB/T 3524-92	52, 66
P285QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	341, 344	Q235	GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
P295GH	EN 10028-2:2009	115, 124	Q235A	GB 700-88	55, 67
P305GH	EN 10222-2:1999	343, 346		GB/T 3524-92	55, 67
P310NB	EN 10120:2008	115, 124	Q235B	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355GH	EN 10028-2:2009	117, 126		GB/T 3524-92	55, 67
P355N	EN 10028-3:2009	116, 125	Q235C	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355NB	EN 10120:2008	117, 126	Q235D	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355NH	EN 10028-3:2009	116, 125	Q245NHYJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	343, 346	Q255A	GB 700-88	58, 69
P355NL1	EN 10028-3:2009	129, 132		GB/T 3524-92	58, 69
P355NL2	EN 10028-3:2009	129, 132	Q255B	GB 700-88	58, 69
P355QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	342, 345		GB/T 3524-92	58, 69
P420NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	359, 360	Q275	GB 700-88	60, 70
P420QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	359, 360		GB/T 3524-92	60, 70
P911	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	273	Q295A	GB/T 1591-94	74, 80
	ASTM A335/A335M-15	273	Q295B	GB/T 1591-94	74, 80
PH 26	ISO 9327-2:1999	334, 339	Q295GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	97, 103
PH 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344	Q310GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
PH 29	ISO 9327-2:1999	335, 339	Q310GNHLJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
PH 31	ISO 9327-2:1999	335, 339	Q325NHYJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104
PH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346	Q345A	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81
PH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360	Q345B	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
Q345C	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81	R37 (continued)	ISO 3306:1985	200, 201, 202, 214, 215, 217
Q345D	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81	R44	ISO 3304:1985	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221
Q345E	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81		ISO 3305:1985	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221
Q345GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104		ISO 3306:1985	202, 204, 205, 217
Q345GNHLJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104	R50	ISO 3304:1985	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223
Q390A	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92		ISO 3305:1985	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223
Q390B	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92		ISO 3306:1985	206, 207, 208, 220, 222
Q390C	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
Q390D	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S A	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258
Q390E	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S B	ASTM A53/A53M-12	257, 259
Q420A	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S09CK	JIS G 4051:2009	21
Q420B	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S1	ASTM A681-08	627
Q420C	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S5	ASTM A681-08	627
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83		SAE J438b MAY70	627
Q420D	GB/T 1591-94	79, 83	S7	ASTM A681-08	627
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83	S10C	JIS G 4051:2009	21
Q420E	GB/T 1591-94	79, 83	S12C	JIS G 4051:2009	22
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83	S15C	JIS G 4051:2009	22
Q460C	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S15CK	JIS G 4051:2009	22
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S17C	JIS G 4051:2009	23
Q460D	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S20C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S20CK	JIS G 4051:2009	24
Q460E	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S22C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S25C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
Q500D	GB/T 16270-1996	89, 94	S28C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q500E	GB/T 16270-1996	89, 94	S30C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q550D	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S33C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q550E	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S35C	JIS G 4051:2009	26
Q620D	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S38C	JIS G 4051:2009	26
Q620E	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S40C	JIS G 4051:2009	27
Q690D	GB/T 16270-1996	91, 96	S43C	JIS G 4051:2009	27
Q690E	GB/T 16270-1996	91, 96	S45C	JIS G 4051:2009	28
R28	ISO 3304:1985	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	S48C	JIS G 4051:2009	28
	ISO 3305:1985	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	S50C	JIS G 4051:2009	29
	ISO 3306:1985	198, 199, 213, 214	S50C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616
R33	ISO 3304:1985	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218	S53C	JIS G 4051:2009	29
	ISO 3305:1985	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218	S55C	JIS G 4051:2009	30
	ISO 3306:1985	199, 200, 214	S55C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616
R37	ISO 3304:1985	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219	S58C	JIS G 4051:2009	31
	ISO 3305:1985	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219			

750 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
S60C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616	S485 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327
S65C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	S555 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327
S70C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	SACM645	JIS G 4053:2008	43
S175 I - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SB410	JIS G 3103:2012	113, 121
S175 II - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SB450	JIS G 3103:2012	114, 123
S185	EN 10025-2:2004	51, 66	SB450M	JIS G 3103:2012	135, 138
S210 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SB480	JIS G 3103:2012	115, 124
S235J0	EN 10025-2:2004	54, 67	SB480M	JIS G 3103:2012	135, 138
S235J2G3	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	333, 339	SBV1A	JIS G 3119:2013	136, 139
S235JR	EN 10025-2:2004	54, 67	SBV1B	JIS G 3119:2013	137, 139
S235JRG2	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	333, 339	SBV2	JIS G 3119:2013	155, 156
S235W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SBV3	JIS G 3119:2013	157, 158
S235W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SC 360	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 392
S235W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SC 410	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 393
S245 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SC 450	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 393
S245 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SC 480	JIS G 5101:1991	390, 393
S275J0	EN 10025-2:2004	59, 69	SC 1020, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S275JR	EN 10025-2:2004	59, 69	SC 1020, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S290 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SC 1025, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S290 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 325	SC 1025, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S320 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 319	SC 1030, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S320 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 325	SC 1030, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S355J0	EN 10025-2:2004	63, 72	SC 1030, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355JR	EN 10025-2:2004	63, 72	SC 1030, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S355W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1040, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	391, 394
S355W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1045, Class	ASTM A958/A958M-14	392, 395
S355W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1045, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355WP, Quality A	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1045, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355WP, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1045, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	391, 394
S355WP, Quality A	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 4130, Class	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S355WP, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 4130, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S360 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 319	SC 4130, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S360 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 326	SC 4130, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S390 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 319	SC 4130, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S390 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 326	SC 4130, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S415 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 319	SC 4130, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S415 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327	SC 4130, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S450 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 320	SC 4130, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S450 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327	SC 4130, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S485 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 320	SC 4130, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SC 4140, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 16	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 17	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430
SC 4140, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 18	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 19	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 20	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 160/145	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 21	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 165/150	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 22	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 23	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 24	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM418	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4140, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM418TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4140, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM420	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM420TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4330, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM421	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM425	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM430	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM430TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4330, Class 160/145	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM432	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 165/150	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM435	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 210/180	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM435TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 226
SC 4330, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM440	JIS G 4053:2008	41
SC 4330, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM440TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 226
SC 4330, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM445	JIS G 4053:2008	41
SC 4330, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM822	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCMn 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	390, 394
SCC 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	390, 394	SCMn 1B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394	SCMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394	SCMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395	SCMn 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCCrM 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	402, 403	SCMn 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395
SCCrM 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	402, 404	SCMn 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395
SCH 1	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMn 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	392, 395
SCH 2	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 1	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 3	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 2	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 11	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 3	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 12	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 11	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 13	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431	SCMQ4E	JIS G 4110:2008	143
SCH 13A	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431	SCMV1-1	JIS G 4109:2013	140
SCH 15	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432	SCMV1-2	JIS G 4109:2013	140
			SCMV2-1	JIS G 4109:2013	141
			SCMV2-2	JIS G 4109:2013	141
			SCMV3-1	JIS G 4109:2013	142
			SCMV3-2	JIS G 4109:2013	142

752 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SCMV4-1	JIS G 4109:2013	143	SCS 32	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418
SCMV4-2	JIS G 4109:2013	143	SCS 33	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418
SCMV5-1	JIS G 4109:2013	144	SCSiMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCMV5-2	JIS G 4109:2013	144	SCSiMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCMV6-1	JIS G 4109:2013	145	SCW 410	JIS G 5102:1991	389, 393
SCMV6-2	JIS G 4109:2013	145	SCW 450	JIS G 5102:1991	389, 393
SCNCRM 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	403, 405	SCW 480	JIS G 5102:1991	390, 393
SCPH 1	JIS G 5151:1991	396, 397	SCW 550	JIS G 5102:1991	390, 394
SCPH 2	JIS G 5151:1991	396, 397	SCW 620	JIS G 5102:1991	391, 394
SCPH 11	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 407	SEV245	JIS G 3124:2009	117, 126
SCPH 21	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 408	SEV295	JIS G 3124:2009	136, 139
SCPH 23	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 408	SEV345	JIS G 3124:2009	137, 139
SCPH 32	JIS G 5151:1991	407, 408	SF 340 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	333, 339
SCPH 61	JIS G 5151:1991	407, 408	SF 390 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	333, 339
SCPL 1	JIS G 5152:1991	398, 399	SF 440 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	334, 339
SCPL 11	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 490 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	335, 339
SCPL 21	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 540 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	336, 339
SCPL 31	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 540 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	336, 339
SCr415	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 590 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	337, 339
SCr420	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 590 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	337, 339
SCr430	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 640 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	338, 340
SCr435	JIS G 4053:2008	37	SFCM 690 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCr440	JIS G 4053:2008	37	SFCM 740 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCr445	JIS G 4053:2008	38	SFCM 780 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCS 1	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 1	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	342, 345
SCS 2	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 2	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	343, 346
SCS 2A	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 3	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	357, 358
SCS 3	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 1	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	348
SCS 5	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 2	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	349
SCS 6	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 5 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 10	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVA F 5 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 12	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 5 C	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 13	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 5 D	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 13A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 9	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	356
SCS 14	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 11 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	351
SCS 14A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 11 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	351
SCS 16A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 12	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	350
SCS 17	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVA F 21 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	354
SCS 19	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 21 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	354
SCS 19A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 22 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	352, 353
SCS 21	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 22 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	352, 353
SCS 22	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVC 1	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	342, 345
SCS 23	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVC 2 A	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	343, 346

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SFVC 2 B	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	343, 346	SKH52	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F22B	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	352, 353	SKH53	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F22V	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	352, 353	SKH54	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F3V	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	354, 355	SKH55	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 1 A	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	362	SKH56	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVQ 1 B	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	362	SKH57	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 2 A	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	361	SKH58	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVQ 2 B	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	361	SKH59	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 3	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	363	SKS 3	JIS G 4404:2006	626
SG255	JIS G 3116:2013	112, 120	SKS 11	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SG295	JIS G 3116:2013	114, 122	SKS 31	JIS G 4404:2006	626
SG325	JIS G 3116:2013	116, 125	SKS 43	JIS G 4404:2006	622
SG365	JIS G 3116:2013	118, 126	SKS 44	JIS G 4404:2006	622
SGP	JIS G 3452:2014	198, 213	SKS 51	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SGV410	JIS G 3118:2010	114, 121	SKT 4	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SGV450	JIS G 3118:2010	114, 123	SL2N255	JIS G 3127:2013	149, 150
SGV480	JIS G 3118:2010	115, 124	SL3N255	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL3N275	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685N	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL3N440	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685NS	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL5N590	JIS G 3127:2013	153
SK105	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SL9N520	JIS G 3127:2013	153, 154
SK120	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SL9N590	JIS G 3127:2013	153, 154
SK65	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA235A	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK75	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA235B	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK85	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA325A	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK85-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	SLA325B	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK95	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA365	JIS G 3126:2009	129, 132
SK95-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	618	SLA410	JIS G 3126:2009	130, 133
SKD 1	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM-27	SAE J405 JUN98	448
SKD 5	JIS G 4404:2006	627	SM400A	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 6	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM400B	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 7	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM400C	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 8	JIS G 4404:2006	627	SM490A	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 11	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM490B	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 12	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM490C	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 61	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM490YA	JIS G 3106:2008	62, 71
SKD 62	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM490YB	JIS G 3106:2008	62, 71
SKH2	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM520B	JIS G 3106:2008	63, 72
SKH3	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM520C	JIS G 3106:2008	63, 72
SKH4	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM570	JIS G 3106:2008	64, 73
SKH10	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SMA400AP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103
SKH50	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SMA400AW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103
SKH51	JIS G 4403:2006	624	SMA400BP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103

754 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SMA400BW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	SS490	JIS G 3101:2010	61, 70
SMA400CP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	SS540	JIS G 3101:2010	64, 72
SMA400CW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	STAM290GA	JIS G 3472:2013	199, 213
SMA490AP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM290GB	JIS G 3472:2013	199, 213
SMA490AW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM340G	JIS G 3472:2013	200, 214
SMA490BP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM390G	JIS G 3472:2013	202, 216
SMA490BW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM440G	JIS G 3472:2013	205, 219
SMA490CP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM440H	JIS G 3472:2013	205, 219
SMA490CW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM470G	JIS G 3472:2013	206, 220
SMA570P	JIS G 3114:2008	102, 106	STAM470H	JIS G 3472:2013	206, 220
SMA570W	JIS G 3114:2008	102, 106	STAM500G	JIS G 3472:2013	208, 221
SMn420	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STAM500H	JIS G 3472:2013	208, 221
SMn433	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STAM540H	JIS G 3472:2013	209, 222
SMn438	JIS G 4053:2008	35	STB340	JIS G 3461:2012	260, 264
SMn443	JIS G 4053:2008	35	STB410	JIS G 3461:2012	261, 265
SMnC420	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STB510	JIS G 3461:2012	263, 266
SN400A	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA12	JIS G 3462:2014	268, 270
SN400B	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA13	JIS G 3462:2014	268, 270
SN400C	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA20	JIS G 3462:2014	271, 272
SN490B	JIS G 3136:2012	61, 70	STBA22	JIS G 3462:2014	274, 275
SN490C	JIS G 3136:2012	60, 70	STBA23	JIS G 3462:2014	276, 277
SNC631	JIS G 4053:2008	41	STBA24	JIS G 3462:2014	278, 279
SNC815	JIS G 4053:2008	41	STBA25	JIS G 3462:2014	280, 282
SNCM220	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBA26	JIS G 3462:2014	283, 284
SNCM240	JIS G 4053:2008	43	STBL380	JIS G 3464:2013	247, 249
SNCM415	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBL450	JIS G 3464:2013	251, 253
SNCM420	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBL690	JIS G 3464:2013	251, 254
SNCM439	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STC370	JIS G 3473:2013	201, 215
SPA-C	JIS G 3125:2010	99, 104	STC440	JIS G 3473:2013	205, 219
SPA-H	JIS G 3125:2010	100, 105	STC510A	JIS G 3473:2013	208, 221
SPV235	JIS G 3115:2010	113, 120	STC510B	JIS G 3473:2013	208, 221
SPV315	JIS G 3115:2010	116, 125	STC540	JIS G 3473:2013	209, 222
SPV355	JIS G 3115:2010	118, 126	STC590A	JIS G 3473:2013	210, 223
SPV410	JIS G 3115:2010	119, 127	STC590B	JIS G 3473:2013	210, 223
SPV450	JIS G 3115:2010	119, 127	STF410	JIS G 3467:2013	261, 265
SQV1A	JIS G 3120:2014	137, 139	STFA12	JIS G 3467:2013	268, 270
SQV1B	JIS G 3120:2014	137, 139	STFA22	JIS G 3467:2013	274, 275
SQV2A	JIS G 3120:2014	155, 156	STFA23	JIS G 3467:2013	276, 277
SQV2B	JIS G 3120:2014	155, 156	STFA24	JIS G 3467:2013	278, 279
SQV3A	JIS G 3120:2014	157, 158	STFA25	JIS G 3467:2013	280, 282
SQV3B	JIS G 3120:2014	157, 158	STFA26	JIS G 3467:2013	283, 284
SS330	JIS G 3101:2010	51, 66	STK290	JIS G 3444:2010	198, 213
SS400	JIS G 3101:2010	56, 68	STK400	JIS G 3444:2010	202, 217

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
STK490	JIS G 3444:2010	207, 221	STS410	JIS G 3455:2012	261, 265
STK500	JIS G 3444:2010	208, 221	STS480	JIS G 3455:2012	263, 266
STK540	JIS G 3444:2010	209, 222	SUH4	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 533
STKM11A	JIS G 3445:2010	198, 213	SUH21	JIS G 4312:2011	448, 456
STKM12A	JIS G 3445:2010	200, 214	SUH35	JIS G 4311:2011	549, 587
STKM12B	JIS G 3445:2010	202, 216	SUH37	JIS G 4311:2011	550, 589
STKM12C	JIS G 3445:2010	206, 220	SUH309	JIS G 4311:2011	544, 564
STKM13A	JIS G 3445:2010	201, 215		JIS G 4312:2011	462, 483
STKM13B	JIS G 3445:2010	205, 219	SUH310	JIS G 4311:2011	544, 564
STKM13C	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221		JIS G 4312:2011	463, 485
STKM14A	JIS G 3445:2010	204, 217	SUH330	JIS G 4312:2011	468, 497
STKM14B	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUH409	JIS G 4312:2011	445, 452
STKM14C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUH409L	JIS G 4312:2011	159, 162, 445, 451
STKM15A	JIS G 3445:2010	206, 220	SUH446	JIS G 4311:2011	535, 540
STKM15C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222		JIS G 4312:2011	448, 456
STKM16A	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUH600	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 532
STKM16C	JIS G 3445:2010	210, 223	SUH616	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 532
STKM17A	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUH660	JIS G 4311:2011	550, 590
STKM17C	JIS G 3445:2010	211, 223		JIS G 4312:2011	471, 502
STKM18A	JIS G 3445:2010	205, 219	SUH661	JIS G 4312:2011	471, 502
STKM18B	JIS G 3445:2010	207, 221	SUJ2	JIS G 4805:2008	628
STKM18C	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUJ3	JIS G 4805:2008	628
STKM19A	JIS G 3445:2010	207, 221	SUM 21	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STKM19C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUM 22	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STKM20A	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUM 22 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STKT590	JIS G 3474:2014	210, 223	SUM 23	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STPA12	JIS G 3458:2013	268, 270	SUM 23 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA20	JIS G 3458:2013	271, 272	SUM 24 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA22	JIS G 3458:2013	274, 275	SUM 25	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA23	JIS G 3458:2013	276, 277	SUM 31	JIS G 4804:2008	611
STPA24	JIS G 3458:2013	278, 279	SUM 32	JIS G 4804:2008	611
STPA25	JIS G 3458:2013	280, 282	SUM 41	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPA26	JIS G 3458:2013	283, 284	SUM 42	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPG370	JIS G 3454:2012	256, 258	SUM 43	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPG410	JIS G 3454:2012	257, 259	SUP6	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL380	JIS G 3460:2013	246, 249	SUP9	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL450	JIS G 3460:2013	248, 250, 251, 253	SUP9A	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL690	JIS G 3460:2013	248, 250, 251, 254	SUP10	JIS G 4801:2011	620
STPT370	JIS G 3456:2014	261, 264	SUP10-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	620
STPT410	JIS G 3456:2014	261, 265	SUP11A	JIS G 4801:2011	621
STPT480	JIS G 3456:2014	263, 266	SUP12	JIS G 4801:2011	619
STPY400	JIS G 3457:2012	256, 259	SUP13	JIS G 4801:2011	619
STS370	JIS G 3455:2012	261, 264	SUS F 6B	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365

756 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS F 6NM	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS303Se (continued)	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541
SUS F 304	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373	SUS304	JIS G 4303:2012	542, 557
SUS F 304H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 374		JIS G 4304:2012	165, 172, 460, 479
SUS F 304L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373		JIS G 4305:2012	165, 172, 460, 479
SUS F 304LN	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 374		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	542
SUS F 304N	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 374	SUS304-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621
SUS F 310	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 375	SUS304HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	289, 301
SUS F 316	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	369, 375	SUS304HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	289, 301
SUS F 316H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377	SUS304HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	289, 301
SUS F 316L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	369, 376	SUS304J1	JIS G 4304:2012	460, 479
SUS F 316LN	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 376		JIS G 4305:2012	460, 479
SUS F 316N	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373	SUS304L	JIS G 4303:2012	542, 560
SUS F 317	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377		JIS G 4304:2012	165, 173, 461, 480
SUS F 317L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377		JIS G 4305:2012	165, 173, 461, 480
SUS F 321	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	371, 378		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	542
SUS F 321H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	371, 378	SUS304LN	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS F 347	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	372, 379		JIS G 4304:2012	166, 175, 462, 482
SUS F 347H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	372, 379		JIS G 4305:2012	166, 175, 462, 482
SUS F 410-A	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	289, 299
SUS F 410-B	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	289, 299
SUS F 410-C	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	289, 299
SUS F 410-D	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304N1	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 561
SUS F 630	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	379, 380		JIS G 4304:2012	166, 174, 461, 481
SUS201	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 551		JIS G 4305:2012	166, 174, 461, 481
SUS202	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 551	SUS304N2	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS301	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 552		JIS G 4304:2012	462, 481
	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476		JIS G 4305:2012	462, 481
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 476	SUS304N2-X	JIS G 4304:2012	462, 481
SUS301-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621	SUS304TB	JIS G 3463:2012	288, 298
SUS301J1	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476	SUS304TF	JIS G 3467:2013	288, 298
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 476	SUS304TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 235
SUS301L	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476	SUS304TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 235
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 477	SUS304TP	JIS G 3459:2012	288, 298
SUS302	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 553	SUS304TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	288, 298
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541	SUS305	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS302B	JIS G 4304:2012	460, 478		JIS G 4304:2012	462, 483
	JIS G 4305:2012	460, 478		JIS G 4305:2012	462, 483
SUS303	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 554		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	543
	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 477	SUS305J1	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	543
	JIS G 4308:2013	615	SUS309S	JIS G 4303:2012	544, 564
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541		JIS G 4304:2012	463, 484
	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 554			
	JIS G 4308:2013	615			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS309S (continued)	JIS G 4305:2012	463, 484	SUS316N	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 580
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	544		JIS G 4304:2012	466, 492
SUS309STB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 302		JIS G 4305:2012	466, 492
SUS309STP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 302	SUS316TB	JIS G 3463:2012	291, 305
SUS309STPY	JIS G 3468:2011	290, 302	SUS316TF	JIS G 3467:2013	291, 305
SUS309TB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 303	SUS316Ti	JIS G 4303:2012	546, 578
SUS309TP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 303		JIS G 4304:2012	168, 179, 466, 491
SUS310S	JIS G 4303:2012	544, 565		JIS G 4305:2012	168, 179, 466, 491
	JIS G 4304:2012	463, 485	SUS316TiTB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 308
	JIS G 4305:2012	463, 485	SUS316TiTP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 308
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	544	SUS316TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 237
SUS310STB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 303	SUS316TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 237
SUS310STP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 303	SUS316TP	JIS G 3459:2012	291, 305
SUS310STPY	JIS G 3468:2011	290, 303	SUS316TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	291, 305
SUS310TB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 304	SUS317	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
SUS310TF	JIS G 3467:2013	290, 304		JIS G 4304:2012	467, 494
SUS312L	JIS G 4303:2012	545, 566		JIS G 4305:2012	467, 494
	JIS G 4304:2012	464, 487	SUS317J1	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
	JIS G 4305:2012	464, 487		JIS G 4304:2012	467, 494
SUS316	JIS G 4303:2012	545, 571		JIS G 4305:2012	467, 494
	JIS G 4304:2012	167, 177, 464, 488	SUS317L	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
	JIS G 4305:2012	167, 177, 464, 488		JIS G 4304:2012	168, 181, 467, 495
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	545		JIS G 4305:2012	168, 181, 467, 495
SUS316HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 308	SUS317LN	JIS G 4304:2012	169, 181, 468, 496
SUS316HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	293, 308		JIS G 4305:2012	169, 181, 468, 496
SUS316HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 308	SUS317LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	294, 309
SUS316J1	JIS G 4303:2012	546, 578	SUS317LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	294, 309
	JIS G 4304:2012	465, 491	SUS317LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	294, 309
	JIS G 4305:2012	465, 491	SUS317TB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 309
SUS316J1L	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 579	SUS317TP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 309
	JIS G 4304:2012	465, 490	SUS317TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	293, 309
	JIS G 4305:2012	465, 490	SUS321	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 584
SUS316L	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 578		JIS G 4304:2012	169, 182, 468, 496
	JIS G 4304:2012	167, 179, 465, 490		JIS G 4305:2012	169, 182, 468, 496
	JIS G 4305:2012	167, 179, 465, 490		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	548
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	547	SUS321HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	295, 312
SUS316LN	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 580	SUS321HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	295, 312
	JIS G 4304:2012	168, 180, 467, 493	SUS321HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	295, 312
	JIS G 4305:2012	168, 180, 467, 493	SUS321TB	JIS G 3463:2012	295, 311
SUS316LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	292, 307	SUS321TF	JIS G 3467:2013	295, 311
SUS316LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	292, 307	SUS321TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	234, 240
SUS316LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	292, 307			

758 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS321TP	JIS G 3459:2012	295, 311	SUS410TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
SUS321TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	295, 311	SUS410TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 229
SUS329J1	JIS G 4303:2012	601, 605	SUS410TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 229
	JIS G 4304:2012	514, 518	SUS416	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 526
	JIS G 4305:2012	514, 518		JIS G 4308:2013	615
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	601		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519
SUS329J3L	JIS G 4303:2012	600, 603	SUS420F	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 529
	JIS G 4304:2012	185, 186, 513, 515		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	520
	JIS G 4305:2012	185, 186, 513, 515	SUS420J1	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 528
SUS329J4L	JIS G 4303:2012	600, 603		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 442
	JIS G 4304:2012	513, 517		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 442
	JIS G 4305:2012	513, 517	SUS420J1TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 230
SUS347	JIS G 4303:2012	549, 586	SUS420J2	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 529
	JIS G 4304:2012	169, 183, 469, 498		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 443
	JIS G 4305:2012	169, 183, 469, 498		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 443
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	549		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	520
SUS347HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	296, 314	SUS420J2-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621
SUS347HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	296, 314	SUS429	JIS G 4304:2012	446, 452
SUS347HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	296, 314		JIS G 4305:2012	446, 452
SUS347TB	JIS G 3463:2012	296, 313	SUS430	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 538
SUS347TF	JIS G 3467:2013	296, 313		JIS G 4304:2012	446, 453
SUS347TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	234, 241		JIS G 4305:2012	446, 453
SUS347TP	JIS G 3459:2012	296, 313		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	534
SUS347TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	296, 313	SUS430F	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 538
SUS403	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 522		JIS G 4308:2013	615
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 440		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	534
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 440	SUS430LX	JIS G 4304:2012	160, 164, 446, 454
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519		JIS G 4305:2012	160, 164, 446, 454
SUS405	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 536	SUS430LXTB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
	JIS G 4304:2012	159, 162, 445, 450	SUS430TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
	JIS G 4305:2012	159, 162, 445, 450	SUS430TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 231
SUS409TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287	SUS430TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 231
SUS410	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 525	SUS431	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 530
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 440	SUS434	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 539
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 440		JIS G 4304:2012	447, 454
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519		JIS G 4305:2012	447, 454
SUS410J1	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 525	SUS436L	JIS G 4304:2012	469, 498
SUS410L	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 536		JIS G 4305:2012	469, 498
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 441	SUS440A	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 531
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 441		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 444
SUS410S	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 441		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 444
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 441	SUS440B	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 531

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS440C	JIS G 4303:2012	521, 531	T1b	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	521		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269
SUS440F	JIS G 4303:2012	521, 533		ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269
SUS444	JIS G 4304:2012	161, 164, 448, 456		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269
	JIS G 4305:2012	161, 164, 448, 456	T2	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	271, 272
SUS447J1	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 540		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	271, 272
	JIS G 4304:2012	449, 457		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	271, 272
	JIS G 4305:2012	449, 457		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	271, 272
SUS630	JIS G 4303:2012	593, 597	T4	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	JIS G 4304:2012	505, 508		SAE J438b MAY70	623
	JIS G 4305:2012	505, 509	T5	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	280, 281
SUS631	JIS G 4303:2012	593, 598		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	280, 281
	JIS G 4304:2012	505, 512		ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	JIS G 4305:2012	505, 512		SAE J438b MAY70	623
SUS631-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621	T5b	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	280, 281
SUS836L	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 590		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	280, 281
	JIS G 4304:2012	170, 184, 472, 504	T7	GB 1298-86	622
	JIS G 4305:2012	170, 184, 472, 504	T8	GB 1298-86	622
SUS836LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	297, 315	T8Mn	GB 1298-86	622
SUS890L	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 591	T8MnA	GB/T 4358-1995	616
	JIS G 4304:2012	170, 183, 472, 504	T9	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	283, 284
	JIS G 4305:2012	170, 183, 472, 504		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	283, 284
SUS890LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	297, 315	T9A	GB/T 4358-1995	616
SUS890LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	297, 315	T10	GB 1298-86	622
SUSXM15J1	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 589	T11	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	276, 277
	JIS G 4304:2012	469, 499		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	276, 277
	JIS G 4305:2012	469, 499		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	276, 277
SUSXM27	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 540		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	276, 277
	JIS G 4304:2012	448, 457		GB 1298-86	625
	JIS G 4305:2012	448, 457	T12	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	274, 275
SUSXM27TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	274, 275
SUSXM7	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 589		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	274, 275
T1	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	274, 275
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269		GB 1298-86	622
	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269	T15	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269	T22	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	278, 279
	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	278, 279
	SAE J438b MAY70	623		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	278, 279
T1a	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	278, 279
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269	T36 Class 1	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	273
	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269	T36 Class 2	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	273
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269	T91	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	283, 285

760 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
T91 (continued)	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	283, 285	TP304L (continued)	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	288, 299
TDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615		ASTM A249/A249M-14	288
	GB/T 18983-2003	615		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	299
	ISO 8458-3:2002	615		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 236
TDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619		ASTM A312/A312M-15	288, 299
TDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620		ASTM A409/A409M-15	289, 299
TDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 236
	ISO 8458-3:2002	620		ASTM A688/A688M-15	289, 299
TDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620		ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	232, 236
	ISO 8458-3:2002	620	TP304LN	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	289, 300
TDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	289, 300
	ISO 8458-3:2002	619		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	289, 300
TDSiMn	GB/T 18983-2003	618		ASME SA-688/SA-688M	289, 300
TP XM-27	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	286, 287		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	289, 300
	ASTM A803/A803M-12	286, 287		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	289, 300
TP304	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	288, 298		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	233, 238
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A376/A376M-14	289, 300
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	288, 298		ASTM A688/A688M-15	289, 300
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	288, 298	TP304N	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	288, 299
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14	288
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	299
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	288, 298	TP309H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 303
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	288, 298		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 303
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 235		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 303
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	288, 298	TP309S	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 303
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	288, 298		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 302
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	288, 298		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 302
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	288, 298		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	290, 302
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 235		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 302
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 302
TP304H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	289, 301	TP310H	ASTM A312/A312M-15	290, 302
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	289, 301		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 304
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	289, 301		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 304
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	289, 301	TP310S	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 303
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	289, 301		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 303
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	289, 301		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	290, 303
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	289, 301		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 303
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	289, 301		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 303
TP304L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	288, 299	TP316	ASTM A312/A312M-15	290, 303
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	288, 299		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	291, 305
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	288, 299		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	291, 305
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	288, 299		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	291, 305
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	288, 299		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	291, 305

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
TP316 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	291, 305	TP317 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	293, 309
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	291, 305		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	293, 309
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	291, 305		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	293, 309
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	291, 305		ASTM A312/A312M-15	293, 309
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 237		ASTM A409/A409M-15	293, 309
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	291, 305		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	233, 239
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	291, 305	TP317L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	294, 309
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	291, 305		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	294, 309
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 237		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	294, 309
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	291, 305		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	294, 309
TP316H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	293, 308		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	294, 309
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	293, 308		ASTM A312/A312M-15	294, 309
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	293, 308		ASTM A774/A774M-14	370, 377
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	293, 308	TP317LM	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	234, 242, 294, 310
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	293, 308		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	234, 242, 294, 310
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	293, 308			
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	293, 308	TP321	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	233, 240, 295, 311
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	293, 308		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	233, 240, 295, 311
TP316L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	292, 306		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	295, 311
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	292, 306		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	295, 311
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	292, 306		ASME SA-409/SA-409M	295, 311
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	292, 306		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	295, 311
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	292, 306		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	234, 240, 295, 311
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	292, 306		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	234, 240
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	292, 306		ASTM A312/A312M-15	295, 311
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 238		ASTM A376/A376M-14	295, 311
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	292, 306		ASTM A409/A409M-15	295, 311
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	292, 306		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	234, 240
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 238		ASTM A774/A774M-14	371, 378
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	292, 306		ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	234, 240
	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	232, 238	TP321H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	295, 312
TP316LN	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	292, 307		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	295, 312
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	292, 307		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	295, 312
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	292, 307		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	295, 312
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	292, 307		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	295, 312
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	292, 307		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	295, 312
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	292, 307		ASTM A312/A312M-15	295, 312
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	233, 239		ASTM A376/A376M-14	295, 312
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	292, 307	TP347	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 313
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	292, 307		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	296, 313
TP317	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	293, 309		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	296, 313
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	293, 309		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	296, 313
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	293, 309			

762 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
TP347 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	296, 313	TU 15 CD 2-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	271, 272
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 313	TU 15 D 3	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	267
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	296, 313	TU 37 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	261, 264
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	234, 241	TU 42 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	261, 265
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	296, 313	TU 48 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	263, 266
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	296, 313	TU 52 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	263, 266
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	296, 313	U-60-30 [415-205]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	234, 241	VDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615
	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	234, 241		GB/T 18983-2003	615
TP347H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	615
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	296, 314	VDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	296, 314	VDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	296, 314	VDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	296, 314	VDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	296, 314	VDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619
TP347HFG	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	619
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 314	W1, A-8	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP405	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 228	W1, A-8.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 228	W1, A-9	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP409	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 228, 286, 287	W1, A-10	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	286, 287	W1, A-10.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	625
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 228, 286, 287	W1, A-11.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A803/A803M-12	286, 287	W2, A-8.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP410	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 229, 286, 287	W2, A-9.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 229, 286, 287	W6Mo5Cr4V2	GB/T 3080-2001	623
TP430	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 230, 286, 287	W18Cr4V	GB/T 3080-2001	623
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 230, 286, 287	W108	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TP439	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 231	W109	SAE J438b MAY70	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 231	W110	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TS 1	ISO 2937:1974	199, 214	W112	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TS 4	ISO 2937:1974	201, 215	WC1	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	406, 407
TS 9	ISO 2937:1974	204, 217		ASTM A217/A217M-14	406, 407
TS 18	ISO 2937:1974	207, 221	WC6	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	406, 407
TS Z 2 CN 18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 236		ASTM A217/A217M-14	406, 408
TS Z 6 CN 18-09	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 235	WCA	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TS Z 6 CND 17-11	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 237		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397
TS Z 8 C 17	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	227, 230	WCB	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TU 10 CD 5-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	276, 277		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397
TU 10 CD 9-10	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	278, 279	WCC	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TU 13 CD 4-04	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	274, 275			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
WCC (continued)	ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5 (continued)	EN 10088-2:2014	472, 503
WP304	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373		ISO 9328-7:2004	472, 503
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367, 373	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500
WP304L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373		EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	373		ISO 16143-2:2004	545, 566
WP304LN	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	EN 10028-7:2007	464, 486
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368		EN 10088-2:2014	464, 486
WP310S	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368, 375		ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 486
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368, 375		ISO 9328-7:2004	464, 486
WP316	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 375	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	EN 10088-2:2014	462, 483
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 375	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 183, 472, 504
WP316L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 376			
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 376		EN 10088-2:2014	170, 183, 472, 504
WP317	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377		EN 10088-3:2014	550, 591
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		EN 10216-5:2013	297, 315
WP317L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377		EN 10217-7:2014	297, 315
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		EN 10250-4:1999	372, 379
WP321	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	371, 378		ISO 16143-1:2004	472, 504
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	371, 378		ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 183, 472, 504
WP347	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	372, 379		EN 10028-7:2007	472, 504
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	372, 379	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	EN 10088-2:2014	472, 504
WP403L	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367		EN 10088-3:2014	550, 592
WPS31803	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		EN 10272:2007	550, 592
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ISO 16143-1:2004	472, 504
WPS32205	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 592
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ISO 9328-7:2004	472, 504
WPS32750	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 184, 472, 503
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		EN 10088-2:2014	170, 184, 472, 503
WPS32760	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	382, 384		EN 10216-5:2013	297, 315
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	382, 384		EN 10217-7:2014	297, 315
X1CrNi25-21	EN 10028-7:2007	470, 500		ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 184, 472, 503
	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 474
	ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 500	X2CrMoTi17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	469, 498
	ISO 9328-7:2004	470, 500	X2CrMoTi18-2	EN 10028-7:2007	161, 164, 448, 456
X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	EN 10028-7:2007	464, 487		EN 10088-2:2014	161, 164, 448, 456
	EN 10088-2:2014	464, 487		ISO 9328-7:2004	161, 164, 448, 456
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566	X2CrMoTi29-4	EN 10088-2:2014	449, 457
	ISO 9328-7:2004	464, 487	X2CrMoTiS18-2	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 538
X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrNi12	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 162, 445, 451
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566		EN 10088-2:2014	159, 162, 445, 451
	ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 500			
	ISO 16143-2:2004	545, 566			
X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	EN 10028-7:2007	472, 503			

764 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X2CrNi12 (continued)	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 536	X2CrNiMo17-12-2 (continued)	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238
	ISO 16143-1:2004	445, 451		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490
	ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 162, 445, 451		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490
X2CrNi18-9	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 173, 461, 479	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489
	EN 10088-2:2014	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489
	EN 10088-3:2014	542, 559		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 574
	EN 10216-5:2013	289, 299		EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307
	EN 10217-7:2014	289, 299		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376
	EN 10222-5:1999	367, 373		EN 10263-5:2001	546, 576
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238
	EN 10263-5:2001	542, 560		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 560		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490
	ISO 16143-1:2004	461, 480	X2CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 376
	ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 173, 461, 480	X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	546, 576
X2CrNi18-10	ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 373	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489
X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	ISO 4954:1993	542, 560		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489
X2CrNi19-11	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 575
	EN 10088-2:2014	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307
	EN 10216-5:2013	289, 299		EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307
	EN 10217-7:2014	289, 299		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10250-4:1999	369, 376
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 560		EN 10294-2:2012	546, 576
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	232, 236		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	232, 236		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238
	ISO 16143-1:2004	461, 480		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490
	ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 173, 461, 480		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490
X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 181, 467, 494
	EN 10088-3:2014	547, 579		EN 10088-2:2014	168, 181, 467, 494
	ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 500		EN 10088-3:2014	548, 581
	ISO 16143-2:2004	547, 579		EN 10217-7:2014	294, 309
X2CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 376		ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 181, 467, 495
X2CrNiMo17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489	X2CrNiMo25-7-4	EN 10088-3:2014	604
	EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10088-3:2014	546, 573		EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307		EN 10088-3:2014	601, 605
	EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307		EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384
	EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376		ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 516
	EN 10250-4:1999	369, 376		ISO 16143-2:2004	601, 605
	EN 10263-5:2001	546, 576		ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10294-2:2012	546, 576			
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 514, 517	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4 (continued)	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 181, 468, 495	
	EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 514, 517		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 186, 513, 515
	EN 10088-3:2014	600, 604		EN 10088-2:2014	185, 186, 513, 515	
	EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384		EN 10088-3:2014	600, 603	
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244		EN 10222-5:1999	381, 383	
	ISO 16143-1:2004	514, 517		EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383	
	ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 604		EN 10263-5:2001	600, 603	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 514, 517		EN 10294-2:2012	600, 603	
X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 244	
	EN 10088-2:2014	467, 493		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244	
	EN 10088-3:2014	168, 180, 547, 580		ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 515	
	EN 10222-5:1999	370, 376		ISO 9327-5:1999	381, 383	
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 376		ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 186, 513, 515	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 467, 493	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 514, 517	
X2CrNiMoN17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 376		EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 514, 517	
X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	ISO 16143-1:2004	467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	600	
X2CrNiMoN17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 376		EN 10222-5:1999	381, 383	
X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383	
	EN 10088-2:2014	467, 493		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10088-3:2014	168, 547, 580		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307		ISO 16143-1:2004	514, 517	
	EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307		ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 604	
	EN 10222-5:1999	370, 376		ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 514, 517	
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 376	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	EN 10088-2:2014	514, 518	
	EN 10263-5:2001	547, 580		EN 10088-3:2014	601, 605	
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 239		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 239	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	EN 10088-2:2014	513, 515	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	600, 602	
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	547, 580		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 182, 468, 495	X2CrNiN18-7	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 171, 459, 477
		EN 10088-2:2014	169, 182, 468, 495		EN 10088-2:2014	165, 171, 459, 477
EN 10088-3:2014		548, 581		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 171, 459, 477	
EN 10216-5:2013		294, 310	X2CrNiN18-9	ISO 16143-1:2004	462, 482	
EN 10217-7:2014		294, 310	X2CrNiN18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 175, 462, 482	
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007		234, 242		EN 10088-2:2014	166, 175, 462, 482	
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007		234, 242		EN 10088-3:2014	543, 561	
ISO 9328-7:2004		169, 182, 468, 495		EN 10216-5:2013	289, 300	
X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 181, 468, 495		EN 10217-7:2014	289, 300	
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 181, 468, 495		EN 10222-5:1999	368, 374	
				EN 10250-4:1999	368, 374	

766 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X2CrNi18-10 (continued)	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	X3CrNiCu18-9-4 (continued)	ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 589
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238	X3CrNiMo13-4	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 163, 439, 443
	ISO 9327-5:1999	368, 374		EN 10088-3:2014	521, 532
	ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 175, 462, 482		EN 10222-5:1999	364, 365
X2CrNiN23-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 186, 513, 516		EN 10250-4:1999	364, 365
	EN 10088-2:2014	185, 186, 513, 516		ISO 16143-2:2004	521, 532
	EN 10088-3:2014	600, 602		ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 163, 439, 443
	EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 488
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 244		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 177, 464, 488
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 177, 464, 487
	ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 516		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 177, 464, 488
	ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 602		EN 10088-3:2014	545
	ISO 9327-5:1999	382, 384		EN 10216-5:2013	291, 305
	ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 186, 513, 516		EN 10217-7:2014	291, 305
X2CrTi12	EN 10088-2:2014	445, 451		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 375
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 228		EN 10250-4:1999	369, 375
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 228		EN 10263-5:2001	545, 571
	ISO 16143-1:2004	445, 451		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238
	ISO 4955:2005	445, 451		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238
X2CrTi17	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 164, 446, 454	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	470, 501
	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454		EN 10302:2008	470, 501
	ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 164, 446, 454		ISO 9328-7:2004	470, 501
X2CrTiNb18	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 163, 447, 455	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383
	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 163, 447, 455		EN 10294-2:2012	601, 605
	ISO 4955:2005	447, 455	X3CrTi17	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 164, 446, 454
	ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 163, 447, 455		EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454
X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 231
X4CrNi18-12	EN 10088-2:2014	462, 483		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 231
	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 563		ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 454
	EN 10263-5:2001	543, 563		ISO 4955:2005	446, 454
	EN 10269:2013	543, 563		ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 164, 446, 454
X4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10028-7:2007	439, 444	X3NiCrMo17-13-3	EN 10088-3:2014	570
	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 444	X5CrNi17-7	EN 10088-2:2014	459, 475
	ISO 9328-7:2004	439, 444	X5CrNi18-9	ISO 16143-1:2004	460, 478
X3CrNb17	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454		ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 373
	ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 454		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 172, 460, 478
X 3 CrNiCu 18 9 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	550, 589	X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	ISO 4954:1993	542, 557
X3CrNiCu18-9-4	EN 10088-3:2014	550, 588	X5CrNi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 171, 460, 478
	EN 10263-5:2001	550, 589		EN 10088-2:2014	165, 171, 460, 478
	EN 10269:2013	550, 589		EN 10088-3:2014	542, 556

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X5CrNi18-10 (continued)	EN 10151:2002	621	X6Cr13 (continued)	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 536
	EN 10216-5:2013	288, 298		ISO 4955:2005	438, 441, 534, 536
	EN 10217-7:2014	288, 298	X6Cr17	EN 10088-2:2014	446, 453
	EN 10222-5:1999	367, 373		EN 10088-3:2014	534, 537
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10250-4:1999	366
	EN 10263-5:2001	542, 557		EN 10263-5:2001	534, 537
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 557		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 230
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 239		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 230
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 239		ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 453
X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	ISO 4954:1993	543, 563		ISO 4955:2005	534, 537
X5CrNiCuNb16-4	EN 10088-2:2014	505, 508	X 6 Cr 17 E	ISO 4954:1993	534, 537
	EN 10088-3:2014	593, 596	X6CrAl13	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 162, 445, 450
	EN 10250-4:1999	379, 380		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 228
X5CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 375	X6CrMo17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	447, 454
X5CrNiMo17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 177, 464, 487		EN 10088-3:2014	535, 539
	EN 10088-2:2014	167, 177, 464, 488		EN 10263-5:2001	535, 539
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 569	X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	ISO 4954:1993	535, 539
	EN 10151:2002	621	X6CrMoNb17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	447, 455
	EN 10216-5:2013	291, 305	X6CrMoS17	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 538
	EN 10217-7:2014	291, 305	X6CrNi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 172, 461, 480
	EN 10222-5:1999	369, 375		EN 10216-5:2013	289, 301
	EN 10250-4:1999	369, 375		EN 10222-5:1999	367, 374
	EN 10263-5:2001	545, 571		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 172, 461, 480
	EN 10270-3:2011	621	X6CrNi23-13	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 176, 463, 484
	EN 10294-2:2012	545, 571		ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 176, 463, 484
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	X6CrNi25-20	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 176, 463, 486
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238		ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 176, 463, 486
	ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 488	X6CrNi25-21	ISO 9327-5:1999	368, 375
	ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 177, 464, 488	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	ISO 16143-1:2004	460, 479
X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	545, 571	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 587
X5CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 375		ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 587
X5CrNiMoTi15-2	DIN 5512-3:2004	445, 452	X6CrNiMo17-13-2	EN 10216-5:2013	293, 308
	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 163, 445, 452	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 466, 491
X5CrNiN18-8	ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 174, 461, 481		EN 10088-2:2014	168, 180, 466, 491
X5CrNiN19-9	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 174, 461, 481		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 578
	EN 10088-2:2014	166, 174, 461, 481		ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 466, 491
	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 561	X6CrNiMoTi17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 377
X5NiCrAlTi31-20	EN 10028-7:2007	471, 502	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 179, 466, 491
	EN 10302:2008	471, 502		EN 10088-2:2014	168, 179, 466, 491
	ISO 9328-7:2004	471, 502		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 577
X6Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	438, 441			

768 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2 (continued)	EN 10216-5:2013	293, 308	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E	ISO 4954:1993	548, 584
	EN 10217-7:2014	293, 308	X6CrNiTiB18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	469, 499
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 377		EN 10302:2008	469, 499
	EN 10263-5:2001	546, 578		ISO 9328-7:2004	469, 499
	EN 10294-2:2012	546, 578	X6NiCrSiNCe35-25	EN 10095:1999	550, 588
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 240		ISO 4955:2005	550, 588
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 240	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	EN 10302:2008	471, 502, 550, 590
	ISO 16143-1:2004	466, 491	X7CrNi18-9	ISO 4955:2005	461, 480, 543, 562
	ISO 16143-2:2004	546		ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 374
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 179, 466, 491	X7CrNiAl17-7	EN 10088-2:2014	505, 511
X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	546, 578		EN 10088-3:2014	593, 598
X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	EN 10302:2008	470, 499		EN 10151:2002	621
X6CrNiNb18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 183, 469, 498		EN 10270-3:2011	621
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 183, 469, 498		ISO 16143-1:2004	505, 512
	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 586	X7CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 377
	EN 10216-5:2013	296, 313	X7CrNiNb18-10	EN 10216-5:2013	296, 314
	EN 10217-7:2014	296, 313		EN 10222-5:1999	372, 379
	EN 10222-5:1999	372, 379		ISO 4955:2005	470, 501
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 241		ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 241	X7CrNiSiNCe21-11	ISO 4955:2005	549, 586
	ISO 16143-1:2004	469, 498	X7CrNiTi18-10	EN 10216-5:2013	295, 312
	ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379		ISO 4955:2005	468, 497
	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 183, 469, 498		ISO 9327-5:1999	371, 378
X6CrNiSiNCe19-10	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 241	X7CrS17	ISO 16143-2:2004	534, 538
X6CrNiTi12	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 163, 445, 452	X7Ni9	EN 10028-4:2009	153, 154
	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 163, 445, 452	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	EN 10088-2:2014	470
	ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 163, 445, 452		EN 10088-3:2014	550
X6CrNiTi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 182, 468, 496		ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 499
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 182, 468, 496	X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 590
	EN 10088-3:2014	548, 583		EN 10088-2:2014	499
	EN 10216-5:2013	295, 311		EN 10088-3:2014	590
	EN 10217-7:2014	295, 311	X8CrMnNi18-9-5	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 585
	EN 10222-5:1999	371, 378		ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 585
	EN 10250-4:1999	371, 378	X8CrNi25-21	EN 10095:1999	463, 485
	EN 10263-5:2001	548, 584		ISO 4955:2005	463, 485
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 240	X8CrNiNb16-13	EN 10028-7:2007	471, 501
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 240		EN 10302:2008	470, 499
	ISO 16143-1:2004	468, 496		ISO 9328-7:2004	471, 501
	ISO 9327-5:1999	371, 378	X8CrNiS18-9	EN 10088-3:2014	541, 554
	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 182, 468, 496		EN 10294-2:2012	541, 554
			X8CrNiTi18-10	EN 10095:1999	470, 501
			X8Ni9	EN 10028-4:2009	153, 154
				EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X8Ni9 (continued)	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358	X 12 Ni 5 (continued)	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 253
X8NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 184, 471, 503	X12CrCoNi21-20	EN 10302:2008	471, 502
	ISO 4955:2005	471, 503	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 473
	ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 184, 471, 503		EN 10088-3:2014	541, 551
X9CrNi18-9	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 562		ISO 16143-1:2004	458, 473
X10CrMoVNb9-1	EN 10028-2:2009	146	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 474
	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 285	X12CrMo5	EN 10028-2:2009	145
	EN 10222-2:1999	356	X12CrMo5-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	355, 356
	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 285	X12CrNi23-13	EN 10095:1999	463, 484
X10CrNi18-8	EN 10088-2:2014	459, 475		ISO 4955:2005	463, 484
	EN 10088-3:2014	541, 552	X12CrNiMoV12-3	EN 10269:2013	521, 531
	EN 10151:2002	621		EN 10302:2008	521, 531
	EN 10263-5:2001	541, 552	X12CrS13	EN 10088-3:2014	519, 526, 615
	EN 10270-3:2011	621	X12Ni5	EN 10028-4:2009	153
	ISO 16143-1:2004	459, 476		EN 10216-4:2013	251, 253
X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	ISO 4954:1993	541, 553		EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358
X10Ni9	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 254	X12NiCrSi35-16	EN 10095:1999	468, 497
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 254	X15CrN26	ISO 4955:2005	448, 456
	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 254	X15CrNiSi25-21	EN 10095:1999	463, 485, 545, 567
X10NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10095:1999	471, 502	X16CrMo5-1	EN 10222-2:1999	355, 356
X11 CrMo 5 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	280, 282	X17CrNi16-2	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 530
X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	280, 282	X18CrN28	EN 10095:1999	535, 540
X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 284	X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	520, 530
X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 284	X19CrMoNbVN11-1	EN 10269:2013	521, 532
X11CrMo5+I	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281	X20Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 442
X11CrMo5+NT1	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281		EN 10088-3:2014	520, 527
X11CrMo5+NT2	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281		ISO 16143-1:2004	439, 442
X11CrMo9-1+I	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 284	X20CrMoV11-1	EN 10222-2:1999	357
X11CrMo9-1+NT	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 284	X20CrMoV12-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	357
X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	EN 10088-2:2014	469, 498	X29CrS13	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 529
	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 585	X30Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 443
	EN 10151:2002	469, 498		EN 10088-3:2014	520, 528
	ISO 16143-1:2004	469, 498		EN 10151:2002	621
	ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 585	X30WCrV9-3	ISO 4957:1999	627
X12Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	438, 440	X35CrWMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	626
	EN 10088-3:2014	519, 524	X37CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	626
	EN 10250-4:1999	364, 365	X39Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 444
	EN 10263-5:2001	519, 525		EN 10088-3:2014	521, 533
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 229		EN 10151:2002	621
	ISO 16143-1:2004	438, 440		ISO 16143-1:2004	439, 444
X 12 Cr 13 E	ISO 4954:1993	519, 525	X40CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	626
X 12 Ni 5	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 253	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	EN 10090:1998	549, 587
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 253			

770 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X70CrMo15	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 531	ZG 200-400	GB 11352-89	389, 392
X90CrMoV18	EN 10088-3:2014	521, 533	ZG 230-450	GB 11352-89	389, 393
X 53CrMnNiNbN21 9	ISO 683-15:1992	549, 587	ZG 270-500	GB 11352-89	390, 394
X100CrMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	625	ZG 310-570	GB 11352-89	391, 394
X105CrMo17	EN 10088-3:2014	521, 531	ZG 340-640	GB 11352-89	391, 394
X210Cr12	ISO 4957:1999	625	ZG03Cr18Ni10	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
XM-21	ASME SA-276	543, 562	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 562	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
XM-27	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	448, 457	ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	GB/T 2100-2002	416, 418
	ASME SA-276	535, 540	ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N	GB/T 2100-2002	416, 418
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	535, 540	ZG07Cr18Ni10D	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	448, 457	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	535, 540	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
XM-32	ASTM A479/A479M-14	535, 540	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	ASTM A565/A565M-10	521, 531	ZG07Cr20Ni10	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
Y1Cr13	GB 1220-92	519, 526	ZG07Cr20Ni10G	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	GB 4226-84	519	ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	420, 421
Y1Cr17	GB 1220-92	534, 538	ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
	GB 4226-84	534	ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
Y1Cr18Ni9	GB 1220-92	541, 554	ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	GB 4226-84	541	ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
Y1Cr18Ni9Se	GB 1220-92	541, 554	ZG12Cr2Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
	GB 4226-84	541	ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
Y3Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 529	ZG14Cr9Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
	GB 4226-84	520	ZG14MoVG	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y11Cr17	GB 1220-92	521, 533	ZG14Ni4D	GB/T 16253-1996	409, 411
Y12	GB 8731-88	611	ZG15Cr1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 408
Y12Pb	GB 8731-88	614	ZG16Cr2Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y15	GB 8731-88	613	ZG16Cr5MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y15Pb	GB 8731-88	614	ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 408
Y20	GB 8731-88	611	ZG19MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 407
Y30	GB 8731-88	611	ZG20Cr2Mo1D	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y35	GB 8731-88	612	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y40Mn	GB 8731-88	612	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y45Ca	GB 8731-88	613	ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	GB/T 16253-1996	420, 421
YF35V	GB/T 15712-1995	337, 339	ZG24Ni2MoD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
YF40V	GB/T 15712-1995	338, 340	ZG29Cr1MoD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Z 100 MD 6 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG200-400H	GB 7659-87	389, 392
Z 100 MN 13 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG230-450H	GB 7659-87	389, 393
Z 110 MD 12 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450A	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120 M 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450AG	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120 MC 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450B	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120MC 17 2-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450BD	GB/T 16253-1996	398, 399

Designation	Specification	Page Number
ZG240-450BG	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZG275-485H	GB 7659-87	390, 393
ZG280-520	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZG280-520D	GB/T 16253-1996	398, 399
ZG280-520G	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZGD270-480	GB/T 14408-93	390, 393
ZGD290-510	GB/T 14408-93	390, 394
ZGD345-570	GB/T 14408-93	390, 394
ZGD410-620	GB/T 14408-93	391, 394
ZGD535-720	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD650-830	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD730-910	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD840-1030	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGMn13-1	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-2	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-3	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-4	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-5	GB/T 5680-1998	400

UNS NUMBER INDEX

774 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
D50400	390, 394	G10450	28, 205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223
D50500	390, 394	G10451	44
D50600	391, 394	G10460	28
D50850	392, 395	G10490	29
D50950	392, 395	G10500	29, 206, 208, 209, 220, 222, 616
D51150	392, 395	G10501	44
D51350	392, 395	G10530	29
G10050	21	G10550	30, 616
G10060	21	G10590	31
G10080	21, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218	G10600	31, 616
G10100	21, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219	G10640	32, 615, 617
G10110	205, 219	G10650	32, 615, 617
G10120	22	G10690	32
G10150	22, 199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 206, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, 220	G10700	32, 615, 617
G10160	22, 206, 220	G10740	33, 617
G10170	23, 206, 220	G10750	33
G10180	23, 206, 220	G10780	33
G10181	44	G10800	33, 617
G10190	23	G10840	33, 616
G10200	23, 24, 200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221	G10850	617
G10210	23, 24, 200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	G10860	33, 616, 618
G10220	23, 24	G10900	34
G10230	24	G10950	34, 618
G10231	44	G11090	611
G10250	24, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	G11100	205, 219, 611
G10260	24, 204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222	G11170	611
G10290	25	G11180	611
G10291	44	G11320	611
G10300	25, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223	G11370	612
G10301	44	G11380	612
G10340	26	G11390	612
G10350	26, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 217, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223	G11400	612
G10370	26	G11410	612
G10380	26	G11440	612
G10381	44	G11460	613
G10390	27	G11510	613
G10400	27, 205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223, 616	G12120	613
G10401	44	G12130	613
G10420	27	G12134	614
G10430	27	G12144	614
G10440	28	G12150	613
		G15220	34
		G15221	44

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
G15240	34, 206, 210, 211, 220, 222, 223	J02505	398, 399
G15360	34	J02508	389, 390, 393
G15410	35	J03000	389, 393
G15470	35	J03001	389, 393
G15520	35	J03002	396, 397, 398, 399
G40280	224, 225	J03003	398, 399
G41180	39	J03012	389, 390, 393, 394
G41200	39	J03501	390, 393
G41210	39	J04003	390, 391, 393, 394
G41300	40, 224, 225	J04502	390, 391, 392, 394, 395
G41350	224, 226	J12072	406, 407
G41370	40, 224, 226	J12092	406, 408
G41400	41, 224, 226	J12522	409, 411
G41420	224, 226	J12524	406, 407
G41450	41	J12582	410, 412
G41500	41	J13502	402, 404
G43200	42	J14045	402, 404
G43400	42	J21890	406, 408
G43406	42	J22091	406, 408
G50441	45	J22092	410, 412
G50461	45	J22500	409, 411
G50501	45	J22501	409, 411
G50601	45	J23259	403, 405
G51200	36	J31500	409, 411
G51300	36	J31550	409, 411
G51320	37	J42045	407, 408
G51350	37	J42065	410, 412
G51351	45	J42215	410, 412
G51400	37	J42220	410, 412
G51450	38	J82090	407, 408
G51500	38	J91109	400, 401
G51601	45	J91119	400, 401
G52986	628	J91129	400, 401
G61500	45	J91139	400, 401
G86200	42	J91149	400, 401
G86400	43	J91150	413, 414, 419, 421
G93106	43	J91151	413, 414
J02003	389, 390, 393	J91153	413, 414
J02500	389, 393	J91249	400, 401
J02501	390, 393	J91309	400, 401
J02502	396, 397	J91339	400, 401
J02503	396, 397, 398, 399	J91340	400, 401
J02504	398, 399	J91459	400, 401

776 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
J91540	413, 414, 419, 421	K02004	206, 220
J91550	419, 421	K02005	206, 220
J92500	415, 417	K02007	129, 132
J92600	415, 417, 422, 424	K02008	119, 127
J92602	415, 417	K02010	129, 130, 132, 133
J92603	426, 430	K02100	114, 122
J92605	426, 430	K02203	129, 132
J92613	426, 430	K02301	56, 67
J92700	422, 424	K02401	55, 67, 114, 121, 122
J92710	415, 417, 422, 424	K02403	114, 123
J92800	415, 417, 423, 425	K02404	60, 70
J92803	426, 430	K02501	260, 264
J92804	416, 418	K02503	112, 120
J92900	415, 417, 422, 424	K02504	255, 258
J92901	423, 425	K02505	114, 122
J92999	416, 418	K02509	255, 258
J93000	416, 418	K02595	57, 68
J93005	426, 430	K02596	57, 68
J93015	426, 430	K02597	57, 68
J93254	416, 418	K02598	57, 68
J93303	427, 431	K02599	57, 68
J93402	416, 418	K02700	115, 124, 125
J93403	426, 430	K02701	60, 70
J93413	426	K02702	59, 69
J93503	427, 431	K02703	60, 70
J93513	427, 431	K02704	114, 123
J93633	427, 431	K02705	204, 219
J94003	427, 431	K02707	261, 262, 265
J94013	427, 431	K02709	263, 266
J94203	427, 431	K02800	114, 122, 123
J94204	427, 431	K03000	199, 203, 214, 217
J94213	428, 432	K03003	257, 259
J94214	428	K03004	257, 259
J94224	427, 431	K03005	257, 259
J94651	416, 418	K03006	248, 250, 262, 263, 265, 266
J94652	416, 418	K03008	246, 249
K01200	260, 264	K03009	342, 345
K01201	260, 264	K03010	257, 259
K01400	51, 66	K03011	342, 343, 345, 346
K01701	128, 131	K03012	257, 259
K01702	53, 66	K03017	342, 345, 346
K01802	74, 80	K03018	257, 259
K01807	260, 264	K03020	342, 345

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
K03101	115, 124, 125	K12554	157, 158
K03102	115, 125	K12765	361
K03103	117, 118, 126	K12766	361
K03501	263, 266	K12822	348
K03503	262, 265	K13502	342, 343, 345, 346
K03504	342, 345, 346	K19667	628
K03506	342, 345	K20747	86, 88, 89, 92, 94
K11422	268, 269	K21001	273
K11510	76, 81	K21590	143, 278, 279, 352, 353
K11522	268, 269	K21604	90, 95
K11547	271, 272	K21650	90, 95
K11562	274, 275	K21703	149, 150
K11564	350	K22103	149, 150
K11572	351	K24065	43
K11576	90, 95	K31545	144, 354
K11597	276, 277	K31718	151, 152
K11630	90, 95	K31830	354, 355
K11646	90, 95	K31835	352, 353
K11757	141	K31918	248, 250, 251, 253
K11789	142	K32018	151, 152
K11820	134, 138	K32025	357, 358
K11856	90, 95	K41545	280, 281, 355, 356
K11947	77, 82	K42343	363
K12000	77, 82	K42544	355, 356
K12001	115, 124, 125	K50400	284
K12020	134, 135, 138	K51545	280, 281
K12021	136, 139	K71340	153, 154
K12022	137, 139	K81340	153, 154, 248, 250, 251, 254
K12023	268, 269	K90901	146, 283, 285
K12037	77, 82	K90941	283, 284, 356
K12039	155, 156	K91061	273
K12042	362	K91560	146, 283, 285
K12043	77, 82	K92460	283, 285
K12045	362	N06006	429, 432
K12054	157, 158	N06050	429
K12122	349	N08001	429, 432
K12202	79, 84, 119, 127	N08004	428, 432
K12320	134, 135, 138	N08005	428
K12437	115, 118, 124, 125, 127	N08006	429
K12447	118, 126	N08007	416, 418, 423, 425
K12520	348	N08030	428, 432
K12521	137, 139	N08050	428
K12539	155, 156	N08366	472, 503

778 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
N08367	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503, 550, 590	S31050	464, 486
N08604	427, 431	S31060	470, 499
N08605	428, 432	S31200	381, 383
N08613	427	S31254	464, 487, 545, 566
N08614	427	S31266	470, 500
N08705	428, 432	S31277	170, 184, 472, 503
N08800	297, 314, 471, 502	S31400	545, 567
N08810	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503	S31500	243, 244
N08811	471, 503	S31600	167, 177, 232, 237, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 545, 568, 621
N08904	170, 183, 297, 315, 472, 504	S31603	167, 178, 232, 238, 292, 306, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 572
N08925	297, 315	S31609	293, 308, 370, 377
N08926	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503	S31635	168, 179, 466, 491, 546, 576
S15700	593, 599	S31640	168, 180, 466, 491, 546, 578
S17400	379, 380, 505, 506, 507, 593, 594, 595	S31651	367, 373, 466, 492, 547, 579
S17700	505, 510, 511, 593, 597, 621	S31653	168, 180, 233, 239, 292, 307, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
S18235	534, 538	S31700	233, 239, 293, 309, 370, 377, 467, 494, 548, 581
S20100	458, 473, 541, 551	S31703	168, 181, 294, 309, 370, 377, 467, 494
S20103	458, 474	S31725	234, 242, 294, 310
S20153	458, 474	S31726	169, 182, 468, 495
S20200	458, 474, 541, 551	S31753	169, 181, 468, 495
S30100	459, 475	S31803	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 602
S30103	459, 476	S32100	169, 182, 233, 234, 240, 295, 311, 371, 378, 468, 496, 548, 582
S30153	165, 171, 459, 477	S32109	295, 312, 371, 378, 468, 497, 548, 582
S30200	233, 239, 459, 477, 541, 553, 621	S32205	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 602
S30300	541, 554, 615	S32304	185, 186, 243, 244, 513, 516, 600, 602
S30323	541, 554, 615	S32506	600, 603
S30400	165, 171, 232, 235, 288, 298, 367, 373, 460, 478, 542, 555, 556, 621	S32520	185, 187, 382, 384, 513, 516
S30403	165, 173, 232, 236, 288, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 558	S32550	382, 384, 601, 605
S30409	165, 172, 289, 301, 367, 374, 461, 480, 543, 562	S32654	470, 500, 545, 566
S30415	234, 241	S32750	185, 187, 243, 245, 381, 383, 514, 517, 600, 604
S30451	166, 174, 288, 299, 368, 374, 461, 481, 543, 560, 561	S32760	185, 187, 243, 244, 382, 384, 514, 517, 600, 604
S30452	543, 562	S32900	514, 518
S30453	166, 175, 233, 238, 289, 300, 368, 374, 462, 482, 543, 561	S32906	243, 245, 514, 518, 601, 605
S30500	462, 483, 543, 562	S34565	470, 500, 547, 579
S30600	462, 483	S34700	169, 183, 234, 241, 296, 313, 372, 379, 469, 498, 549, 586
S30815	549, 586	S34709	296, 314, 372, 379, 470, 501, 549, 586
S30900	544, 564	S34710	296, 314
S30908	290, 302, 463, 484, 544, 564	S34800	372, 379, 549, 586
S30909	166, 176, 290, 303, 463, 484	S35315	550, 588
S31000	368, 375, 544, 564	S40300	438, 440, 519, 522
S31008	290, 303, 368, 375, 463, 485, 544, 565	S40500	159, 162, 227, 228, 445, 450, 534, 536
S31009	166, 176, 290, 304, 368, 375, 463, 486	S40900	227, 228, 286, 287

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
S40945	445, 451	T11336	624
S40975	445, 451	T11342	625
S40977	159, 162, 445, 451	T12001	623
S41000	227, 229, 286, 287, 364, 365, 438, 519, 523	T12004	623
S41005	364, 365	T12005	623
S41008	438, 441	T12015	623
S41026	364, 365	T20810	626
S41050	159, 162, 445, 451	T20811	626
S41500	159, 163, 364, 365, 439, 443, 521, 532	T20812	626
S41600	519, 526, 615	T20813	626
S42000	439, 442, 520, 527	T20819	627
S42020	520, 528	T20821	627
S42035	159, 163, 445, 452	T30102	625
S42200	521, 532	T30106	626
S42900	446, 452	T30402	625
S43000	227, 230, 286, 287, 366, 446, 453, 534, 538	T30403	625
S43020	534, 538, 615	T31501	626
S43035	160, 163, 227, 231, 447, 455	T31502	626
S43100	520, 529	T41901	627
S43400	447, 454	T41905	627
S43600	447, 455	T41907	627
S43932	160, 163, 447, 455	T60602	627
S43940	160, 163, 447, 455	T61203	627
S44002	520, 531	T61206	627
S44003	520, 531	T72301	622, 625
S44004	521, 531	T72302	622
S44020	521, 533		
S44400	161, 164, 448, 456		
S44600	448, 456, 535, 540		
S44627	286, 287, 448, 457, 535, 540		
S44700	535, 540		
S44735	449, 457		
S50200	145		
S50400	283, 284		
S50460	140		
S64152	521, 531		
S66286	550, 590		
T11301	623		
T11302	624		
T11304	624		
T11307	624		
T11313	624		
T11323	624		

STEEL NUMBER INDEX

782 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.0031	198, 213	1.0420	389, 392
1.0033	198, 199, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	1.0423	113, 121
1.0034	198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 213, 214, 215, 219	1.0425	113, 121, 262, 265
1.0035	51, 66	1.0426	342, 345
1.0038	54, 67, 333, 339	1.0436	343, 346
1.0044	59, 69	1.0437	115, 124
1.0045	63, 72	1.0446	389, 393
1.0050	61, 70	1.0449	389, 392
1.0060	64, 73	1.0451	246, 249
1.0070	65, 73	1.0452	246, 249
1.0107	255, 258	1.0453	248, 250
1.0108	255, 258	1.0455	389, 393
1.0111	112, 120	1.0456	201, 203, 215, 217
1.0114	54, 67	1.0473	117, 126
1.0116	333, 339	1.0477	341, 344
1.0143	59, 69	1.0478	341, 344
1.0212	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219	1.0481	115, 124
1.0215	199, 214	1.0487	112, 120
1.0220	200, 214	1.0488	128, 131
1.0225	202, 203, 205, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222	1.0501	26, 336, 339
1.0236	206, 219	1.0503	28, 337, 339
1.0237	203, 217	1.0509	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
1.0254	256, 258	1.0511	27, 336, 339
1.0255	256, 258	1.0516	26
1.0258	256, 259	1.0517	28
1.0259	256, 259	1.0518	30
1.0261	206, 219, 220	1.0528	335, 339
1.0300	21	1.0530	25
1.0304	21	1.0535	30, 338, 340
1.0308	199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221	1.0536	211, 223
1.0310	21	1.0540	338, 340
1.0311	22	1.0541	27
1.0313	21	1.0553	63, 72
1.0345	112, 120, 261, 264	1.0557	117, 126
1.0348	260, 264	1.0558	391, 394
1.0352	342, 345	1.0562	116, 125
1.0402	23, 334, 339	1.0565	116, 125, 343, 346
1.0406	334, 339	1.0566	129, 132
1.0408	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222	1.0571	342, 345
1.0413	22	1.0575	207, 221
1.0414	23	1.0580	206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 219, 221, 222, 223
1.0415	24	1.0586	29
1.0416	23	1.0588	29

Steel Number	Page Number
1.0599	210, 223
1.0601	31
1.0609	31
1.0610	31
1.0611	32
1.0612	32
1.0613	32
1.0614	33
1.0615	32
1.0616	33
1.0617	32
1.0618	34
1.0619	396, 397
1.0620	33
1.0622	33
1.0625	396, 397
1.0626	33
1.0628	33
1.0644	212, 224
1.0715	613
1.0718	614
1.0721	611
1.0722	614
1.0725	611
1.0726	612
1.0727	613
1.0736	614
1.0737	614
1.0760	612
1.0762	612
1.0764	612
1.1104	128, 131, 247, 249
1.1106	129, 132
1.1110	21
1.1111	21
1.1113	21
1.1114	21
1.1118	391, 395
1.1121	21
1.1124	22
1.1126	22
1.1127	211, 223
1.1129	23

Steel Number	Page Number
1.1131	389, 393, 398, 399
1.1137	23
1.1139	24
1.1140	22
1.1141	22
1.1143	25
1.1145	26
1.1148	22
1.1149	23
1.1150	26
1.1151	23, 204, 208, 219, 221
1.1153	27
1.1154	27
1.1158	334, 339
1.1161	211, 212, 223, 224
1.1162	28
1.1164	28
1.1165	391, 395
1.1170	34
1.1171	29
1.1180	26
1.1181	26, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 219, 220, 222, 223, 224, 336, 339
1.1186	27
1.1189	27
1.1191	28, 208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223, 338, 340
1.1201	28
1.1202	29
1.1203	30
1.1204	616
1.1206	29
1.1207	21
1.1208	22
1.1209	30
1.1211	616
1.1212	31
1.1217	618
1.1220	30
1.1221	31
1.1222	32
1.1223	31
1.1228	31
1.1231	617
1.1232	32

784 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number
1.1236	32
1.1241	29
1.1242	32
1.1248	617
1.1251	32
1.1252	33
1.1253	33
1.1255	33
1.1262	33
1.1265	33
1.1269	617
1.1274	618
1.1282	34
1.1283	34
1.4000	438, 441, 534, 536
1.4002	159, 162, 227, 228, 445, 450
1.4003	159, 162, 445, 451, 534, 536
1.4005	519, 526, 615
1.4006	227, 229, 364, 365, 438, 440, 519, 524, 525
1.4008	413, 414
1.4011	413, 414
1.4016	227, 230, 366, 446, 453, 534, 537
1.4021	439, 442, 520, 527
1.4028	439, 443, 520, 528, 621
1.4029	520, 529
1.4031	439, 444, 521, 533, 621
1.4057	520, 530
1.4105	534, 538
1.4107	420, 421
1.4109	520, 531
1.4112	521, 533
1.4113	447, 454, 535, 539
1.4125	521, 531
1.4301	165, 171, 233, 239, 288, 298, 367, 373, 460, 478, 542, 556, 557, 621
1.4303	462, 483, 543, 563
1.4305	541, 554
1.4306	165, 173, 232, 236, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 560
1.4307	165, 173, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 559, 560
1.4308	415, 417, 422, 424
1.4309	415, 417, 422, 424
1.4310	459, 475, 541, 552, 621
1.4311	166, 175, 233, 238, 289, 300, 368, 374, 462, 482, 543, 561

Steel Number	Page Number
1.4313	159, 163, 364, 365, 439, 443, 521, 532
1.4315	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561
1.4317	413, 414, 419, 421
1.4318	165, 171, 459, 477
1.4319	459, 475
1.4325	543, 562
1.4335	470, 500
1.4361	462, 483
1.4362	185, 186, 243, 244, 382, 384, 513, 516, 600, 602
1.4369	469, 498, 549, 585
1.4371	458, 474
1.4372	458, 473, 541, 551
1.4373	458, 474
1.4374	549, 585
1.4401	167, 177, 233, 238, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 488, 545, 569, 571, 621
1.4404	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 573, 576
1.4405	413, 414
1.4406	168, 180, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
1.4408	415, 417, 422, 424
1.4409	415, 417, 423, 425
1.4410	185, 187, 243, 245, 381, 383, 514, 517, 600, 604
1.4412	416, 418
1.4416	416, 418
1.4418	439, 444
1.4424	243, 244, 513, 515, 600, 602
1.4429	168, 180, 233, 239, 292, 307, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
1.4432	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 574, 576
1.4434	169, 181, 468, 495
1.4435	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 575, 576
1.4436	167, 177, 233, 238, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 488, 545, 570, 571
1.4438	168, 181, 294, 309, 467, 494, 548, 581
1.4439	169, 182, 234, 242, 294, 310, 468, 495, 548, 581
1.4446	416, 418
1.4458	416, 418, 423, 425
1.4460	381, 383, 601, 605
1.4462	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 603
1.4466	464, 486
1.4468	416, 418
1.4477	243, 245, 514, 518, 601, 605
1.4501	185, 187, 243, 244, 382, 384, 514, 517, 600, 604

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.4507	185, 187, 382, 384, 513, 516, 601, 605	1.4777	426, 430
1.4509	160, 163, 447, 455	1.4805	428, 432
1.4510	160, 164, 227, 231, 446, 454	1.4806	428, 432
1.4511	160, 164, 446, 454	1.4807	428, 432
1.4512	227, 228, 445, 451	1.4818	234, 241
1.4513	469, 498	1.4823	426, 430
1.4516	159, 163, 445, 452	1.4825	426, 430
1.4517	416, 418	1.4826	426, 430
1.4520	160, 164, 446, 454	1.4832	426, 430
1.4521	161, 164, 448, 456	1.4833	463, 484
1.4523	534, 538	1.4837	427, 431
1.4526	447, 455	1.4841	463, 485, 545, 567
1.4527	416, 418	1.4845	463, 485
1.4529	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503	1.4848	427, 431
1.4537	472, 503	1.4849	428, 432
1.4539	170, 183, 297, 315, 372, 379, 472, 504, 550, 591	1.4852	428, 432
1.4541	169, 182, 234, 240, 295, 311, 371, 378, 468, 496, 548, 583, 584	1.4854	550, 588
1.4542	379, 380, 505, 508, 593, 596	1.4855	428, 432
1.4547	464, 487, 545, 566	1.4857	428, 432
1.4550	169, 183, 234, 241, 296, 313, 372, 379, 469, 498, 549, 586	1.4864	468, 497
1.4552	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4865	428, 432
1.4557	416, 418	1.4870	549, 587
1.4563	472, 504, 550, 592	1.4874	429, 432
1.4565	470, 500, 547, 579	1.4876	471, 502
1.4567	550, 588, 589	1.4878	470, 501
1.4568	505, 511, 593, 598, 621	1.4903	146, 283, 285, 356
1.4570	549, 587	1.4910	470, 501
1.4571	168, 179, 234, 240, 293, 308, 370, 377, 466, 491, 546, 577, 578	1.4912	296, 314, 372, 379
1.4580	168, 180, 466, 491, 546, 578	1.4913	521, 532
1.4581	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4918	293, 308
1.4588	416, 418	1.4922	357
1.4589	159, 163, 445, 452	1.4931	420, 421
1.4592	449, 457	1.4938	521, 531
1.4597	470, 499, 550, 590	1.4940	295, 312
1.4652	470, 500, 545, 566	1.4941	469, 499
1.4659	470, 500, 545, 566	1.4948	165, 172, 289, 301, 367, 374, 461, 480
1.4710	407, 408	1.4950	166, 176, 463, 484
1.4729	426, 430	1.4951	166, 176, 463, 486
1.4740	426, 430	1.4958	471, 502
1.4745	426, 430	1.4959	170, 184, 471, 503
1.4749	535, 540	1.4961	470, 471, 499, 501
1.4776	426, 430	1.4971	471, 502
		1.4980	471, 502, 550, 590

786 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.4983	470, 499	1.7037	37
1.5414	134, 138	1.7038	37
1.5415	134, 138, 267, 348	1.7039	37
1.5417	224, 225	1.7077	45
1.5419	406, 407	1.7102	619
1.5422	409, 411	1.7176	618
1.5450	268, 270	1.7177	618
1.5502	44	1.7213	40
1.5503	44	1.7216	224, 225
1.5508	44	1.7218	40, 224, 225, 347
1.5510	44	1.7219	251, 254
1.5511	44	1.7220	40, 224, 226, 347
1.5514	44	1.7221	402, 403
1.5515	44	1.7225	41, 224, 226, 347
1.5530	44	1.7226	40
1.5636	409, 411	1.7227	41
1.5637	151, 152, 251, 253, 357, 358	1.7228	41, 347
1.5638	409, 411	1.7231	402, 404
1.5662	153, 154, 357, 358	1.7239	619
1.5663	153, 154	1.7240	619
1.5680	153, 251, 253, 357, 358	1.7241	619
1.5682	251, 254	1.7243	39
1.5752	41	1.7244	39
1.6212	147, 251, 252	1.7319	39
1.6217	147, 251, 252, 359	1.7320	39
1.6220	390, 393, 398, 399	1.7321	39
1.6228	148, 357, 358	1.7323	39
1.6311	155, 156	1.7333	39
1.6368	157, 158, 273	1.7335	141, 274, 275, 350
1.6523	42	1.7336	142
1.6526	42	1.7338	276, 277
1.6570	403, 405	1.7357	406, 408
1.6571	42	1.7362	145
1.6657	43	1.7362+l	280, 281
1.6781	410, 412	1.7362+NT1	280, 281
1.6982	419, 421	1.7362+NT2	280, 281
1.7014	36	1.7365	407, 408
1.7016	36	1.7366	355, 356
1.7030	36	1.7379	407, 408
1.7033	37	1.7380	143, 278, 279
1.7034	37	1.7383	278, 279, 352, 353
1.7035	37	1.7386+l	283, 284
1.7036	36	1.7386+NT	283, 284

Steel Number	Page Number
1.7706	406, 408
1.7715	271, 272
1.7720	407, 408
1.8152	620
1.8159	45, 620
1.8505	43
1.8507	43
1.8509	43
1.8550	43
1.8700	316, 318, 321, 324
1.8707	316, 318, 321, 324
1.8713	316, 318
1.8723	316, 318
1.8724	317, 319
1.8725	317, 319
1.8726	317, 320
1.8727	317, 320
1.8728	316, 318
1.8729	316, 319
1.8730	316, 319
1.8736	323, 327
1.8737	321, 324
1.8738	321, 325
1.8739	322, 325
1.8740	322, 326
1.8741	322, 326
1.8742	323, 327
1.8743	323, 327
1.8744	323, 327
1.8745	323, 327
1.8746	321, 324
1.8747	321, 325
1.8748	322, 325
1.8749	322, 326
1.8752	323, 327
1.8754	323, 327
1.8756	323, 327
1.8758	323, 327
1.8788	321, 324
1.8789	321, 325
1.8790	321, 324
1.8791	321, 325
1.8792	322, 325

Steel Number	Page Number
1.8793	322, 326
1.8932	359, 360
1.8936	359, 360
1.8970	322, 326
1.8971	322, 326
2.4680	428, 432
2.4778	429, 432
2.4815	429, 432
2.4879	429, 432

SPECIFICATION DESIGNATION INDEX

790 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MD 6 1-M	400, 401	API 5L – 2012 (continued)	L320 or X46 Seamless	319
	Grade Z 100 MN 13 4-M	400, 401		L320 or X46 Welded	319
	Grade Z 110 MD 12 1-M	400, 401		L320M or X46M	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 M 12-M	400, 401		L320N or X46N	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 MC 12-M	400, 401		L320Q or X46Q	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 MC 17 2-M	400, 401		L360 or X52	316
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	276, 277		L360 or X52 Seamless	319
	TU 10 CD 9-10	278, 279		L360 or X52 Welded	319
	TU 13 CD 4-04	274, 275		L360M or X52M	322, 326
	TU 15 CD 2-05	271, 272		L360N or X52N	322, 326
	TU 15 D 3	267		L360Q or X52Q	322, 326
	TU 37 C	261, 264		L390 or X56	317
	TU 42 C	261, 265		L390 or X56 Seamless	319
	TU 48 C	263, 266		L390 or X56 Welded	319
	TU 52 C	263, 266		L390M or X56M	322, 326
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	232, 236		L390N or X56N	322, 326
	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	232, 235		L390Q or X56Q	322, 326
	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	232, 237		L415 or X60	317
	TS Z 8 C 17	227, 230		L415 or X60 Seamless	319
API 5L - 2012	L175 or A25	316, 321		L415 or X60 Welded	319
	L175 or A25 Seamless	318, 324		L415M or X60M	323, 327
	L175 or A25 Welded	318, 324		L415N or X60N	323, 327
	L175P or A25P	316, 321	L415Q or X60Q	323, 327	
	L175P or A25P Seamless	318, 324	L450 or X65	317	
	L175P or A25P Welded	318, 324	L450 or X65 Seamless	320	
	L210 or A	316	L450 or X65 Welded	320	
	L210 or A Seamless	318	L450M or X65M	323, 327	
	L210 or A Welded	18	L450Q or X65Q	323, 327	
	L245 or B	316	L485 or X70	317	
	L245 or B Seamless	318	L485 or X70 Seamless	320	
	L245 or B Welded	318	L485 or X70 Welded	320	
	L245M or BM	321, 324	L485M or X70M	323, 327	
	L245N or BN	321, 324	L485Q or X70Q	323, 327	
	L245Q or BQ	321, 324	L555M or X80M	323, 327	
	L245R or BR	321, 324	L555Q or X80Q	323, 327	
	L290 or X42	316	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1005	21
	L290 or X42 Seamless	318		Grade 1006	21
	L290 or X42 Welded	318		Grade 1008	21
	L290M or X42M	321, 325		Grade 1010	21
	L290N or X42N	321, 325		Grade 1012	22
	L290Q or X42Q	321, 325		Grade 1015	22
L290R or X42R	321, 325	Grade 1016		22	
L320 or X46	316	Grade 1017		23	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade 1018	23	ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade 1118	611
	Grade 1019	23		Grade 1132	611
	Grade 1020	23		Grade 1137	612
	Grade 1021	23		Grade 1139	612
	Grade 1022	23		Grade 1140	612
	Grade 1023	24		Grade 1141	612
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1144	612
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1146	613
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1151	613
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1212	613
	Grade 1034	26		Grade 1213	613
	Grade 1035	26		Grade 1215	613
	Grade 1037	26		Grade 12L13	614
	Grade 1038	26		Grade 12L14	614
	Grade 1039	27		Grade 12L15	614
	Grade 1040	27		Grade 1522	34
	Grade 1042	27		Grade 1536	34
	Grade 1043	27		Grade 1541	35
	Grade 1044	28		Grade 4118	39
	Grade 1045	28		Grade 4120	39
	Grade 1046	28		Grade 4121	39
	Grade 1049	29		Grade 4130	40
	Grade 1050	29		Grade 4137	40
	Grade 1053	29		Grade 4140	41
	Grade 1055	30		Grade 4145	41
	Grade 1059	31		Grade 4150	41
	Grade 1060	31		Grade 4320	42
	Grade 1064	32		Grade 4340	42
	Grade 1065	32		Grade 50B44	45
	Grade 1069	32		Grade 50B46	45
	Grade 1070	32		Grade 50B50	45
	Grade 1071	32		Grade 50B60	45
	Grade 1074	33		Grade 5120	36
	Grade 1075	33		Grade 5130	36
	Grade 1078	33		Grade 5132	37
	Grade 1080	33		Grade 5135	37
	Grade 1084	33		Grade 5140	37
	Grade 1086	33		Grade 5145	38
	Grade 1090	34		Grade 51B60	45
	Grade 1095	34		Grade 6150	45
	Grade 1109	611		Grade 8620	42
	Grade 1110	611		Grade 8640	43
	Grade 1117	611		Grade E4340	42

792 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade E9310	43	ASME SA-182/SA-182M (continued)	Grade F 321H	371, 378
ASME SA-36/SA-36M	---	57, 68		Grade F 347	372, 379
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade A Type E	255, 258		Grade F 347H	372, 379
	Grade A Type F	255, 258		Grade F 348	372, 379
	Grade A Type S	255, 258		Grade F 3V	354, 355
	Grade B Type E	257, 259		Grade F 430	366
	Grade B Type S	257, 259		Grade F 5	355, 356
ASME SA-105/SA-105M	---	342, 345		Grade F 50	381, 383
ASME SA-106	Grade A	260, 264		Grade F 51	381, 383
	Grade B	262, 265		Grade F 53	381, 383
	Grade C	263, 266		Grade F 55	382, 384
ASME SA-135	Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 59	382, 384
	Grade B	257, 259		Grade F 5a	355, 356
ASME SA-178/SA-178M	Grade A	260, 264		Grade F 60	381, 383
	Grade C	262, 265		Grade F 6a, Class 1	364, 365
	Grade D	263, 266		Grade F 6a, Class 2	364, 365
ASME SA-179/SA-179M	---	260, 264		Grade F 6a, Class 3	364, 365
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 60	342, 345		Grade F 6a, Class 4	364, 365
	Class 70	342, 345		Grade F 6b	364, 365
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 1	348		Grade F 6NM	364, 365
	Grade F 11, Class 2	351		Grade F 9	356
	Grade F 11, Class 3	351	ASME SA-192/SA-192M	---	260, 264
	Grade F 12, Class 2	350	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	Grade A	149, 150
	Grade F 2	349		Grade B	149, 150
	Grade F 21	354		Grade D	151, 152
	Grade F 22, Class 1	352, 353		Grade E	151, 152
	Grade F 22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade F	151, 152
	Grade F 22V	352, 353	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	Grade A	134, 138
	Grade F 304	367, 373		Grade B	134, 138
	Grade F 304H	367, 374		Grade C	134, 138
	Grade F 304L	367, 373	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	Grade T1	268, 269
	Grade F 304LN	368, 374		Grade T1a	268, 269
	Grade F 304N	368, 374		Grade T1b	268, 269
	Grade F 310	368, 375	ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Grade A-1	262, 265
	Grade F 310H	368, 375		Grade C	263, 266
	Grade F 316	369, 375	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T11	276, 277
	Grade F 316H	370, 377		Grade T12	274, 275
	Grade F 316L	369, 376		Grade T2	271, 272
	Grade F 316LN	370, 376		Grade T22	278, 279
	Grade F 316N	367, 373		Grade T5	280, 281
	Grade F 317	370, 377		Grade T5b	280, 281
	Grade F 317L	370, 377		Grade T9	283, 284
	Grade F 321	371, 378		Grade T91	283, 285

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-213/SA-213M (continued)	Grade TP304	288, 298	ASME SA-240/SA-240M (continued)	Type 2205	185, 186, 513, 515
	Grade TP304H	289, 301		Type 2304	185, 186, 513, 516
	Grade TP304L	288, 299		Type 2507	185, 187, 514, 517
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300		Type 301	459, 475
	Grade TP309H	290, 303		Type 301L	459, 476
	Grade TP309S	290, 302		Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477
	Grade TP310H	290, 304		Type 302	459, 477
	Grade TP310S	290, 303		Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Type 304H	165, 172, 461, 480
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Type 305	462, 483
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Type 309H	166, 176, 463, 484
	Grade TP317LM	234, 242, 294, 310		Type 309S	463, 484
	Grade TP321	233, 240, 295, 311		Type 310 MoLN	464, 486
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Type 310H	166, 176, 463, 486
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Type 310S	463, 485
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487
	Grade TP347HFG	296, 314		Type 316Cb	168, 180, 466, 491
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	---	260, 264	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489	
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCA	396, 397	Type 316LN	467, 493	
	Grade WCB	396, 397	Type 316N	466, 492	
	Grade WCC	396, 397	Type 316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491	
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C12	407, 408	Type 317	467, 494	
	Grade C5	407, 408	Type 317L	168, 181, 467, 494	
	Grade CA15	419, 421	Type 317LMN	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Grade WC1	406, 407	Type 317LN	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Grade WC6	406, 407	Type 321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Grade WC9	406, 408	Type 321H	468, 497	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	159, 160, 162, 163, 170, 184, 185, 187, 439, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 452, 455, 457, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 483, 487, 499, 500, 503, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518	Type 329	514, 518	
	Type 201-1	458, 473	Type 347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Type 201-2	458, 473	Type 347H	470, 501	
	Type 201L	458, 474	Type 405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Type 201LN	458, 474	Type 410	519, 523	
	Type 202	458, 474	Type 410S	438, 441	
			Type 429	446, 452	

794 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-240/SA-240M (continued)	Type 430	446, 453	ASME SA-268/SA-268M (continued)	Grade TP430	227, 230, 286, 287
	Type 434	447, 454		Grade TP439	227, 231
	Type 436	447, 455	ASME SA-276	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 549, 566, 586, 600, 602, 604
	Type 439	160, 163, 447, 455		Type 201	541, 551
	Type 444	161, 164, 448, 456		Type 202	541, 551
	Type 800	471, 502		Type 302	541, 553
	Type 800H	170, 184, 471, 503		Type 304	542, 555
	Type 904L	170, 183, 472, 504		Type 304L	542, 558
	Type XM-27	448, 457		Type 304LN	543, 561
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315		Type 304N	543, 560
	Grade TP304	232, 235, 288, 298		Type 305	543, 562
	Grade TP304H	289, 301		Type 309	544, 564
	Grade TP304L	288, 299	Type 309S	544, 564	
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300	Type 310	544, 564	
	Grade TP304N	288, 299	Type 310S	544, 565	
	Grade TP309H	290, 303	Type 314	545, 567	
	Grade TP309S	290, 302	Type 316	545, 568	
	Grade TP310S	290, 303	Type 316Cb	546, 578	
	Grade TP316	291, 305	Type 316L	546, 572	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308	Type 316LN	547, 580	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	Type 316N	547, 579	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307	Type 316Ti	546, 576	
	Grade TP317	293, 309	Type 317	548, 581	
	Grade TP317L	294, 309	Type 321	548, 582	
	Grade TP321	233, 240, 295, 311	Type 347	549, 586	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312	Type 348	549, 586	
	Grade TP347	296, 313	Type 403	519, 522	
	Grade TP347H	296, 314	Type 405	534, 536	
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T1	268, 269	Type 410	519, 523
Grade T11		276, 277	Type 420	520, 527	
Grade T12		274, 275	Type 430	534, 538	
Grade T1a		268, 269	Type 431	520, 529	
Grade T1b		268, 269	Type 440A	520, 531	
Grade T2		271, 272	Type 440B	520, 531	
Grade T22		278, 279	Type 440C	521, 531	
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 1	342, 345	Type 446	535, 540	
	Grade 2	342, 345	Type 447	540	
	Grade 4	342, 345	Type XM-21	543, 562	
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP405	227, 228	Type XM-27	535, 540	
	Grade TP409	227, 228, 286, 287	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade A	51, 66
	Grade TP410	227, 229, 286, 287		Grade B	53, 66
		Grade C		55, 67	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-283/SA-283M (continued)	Grade D	59, 69	ASME SA-336/SA-336M (continued)	Grade F21, Class 3	354
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade A	136, 139		Grade F22, Class 1	352, 353
	Grade B	137, 139		Grade F22, Class 3	352, 353
	Grade C	155, 156		Grade F22V	352, 353
	Grade D	157, 158		Grade F3V	354, 355
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315		Grade F5	355, 356
	Grade TP304	288, 298		Grade F5A	355, 356
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade F9	356
	Grade TP304L	288, 299		Grade LF1, Class 1	342, 345
	Grade TP309S	290, 302		Grade LF2, Class 1	342, 345
	Grade TP310S	290, 303		Grade LF2, Class 2	342, 345
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Grade LF3, Class 1	357, 358
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Grade LF3, Class 2	357, 358
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF10M	423, 425
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Grade CF3	422, 424
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Grade CF3A	422, 424
	Grade TP321	295, 311		Grade CF3M	423, 425
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Grade CF3MA	423, 425
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Grade CF8	422, 424
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Grade CF8A	422, 424
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 1	246, 249		Grade CF8C	422, 424
	Grade 3	248, 250		Grade CF8M	422, 424
	Grade 6	248, 250		Grade CN7M	423, 425
	Grade 8	248, 250		Grade HK30	427, 431
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 1	246, 249		Grade HK40	427, 431
	Grade 3	251, 253		Grade HT30	428, 432
	Grade 6	248, 250	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade CA6NM	419, 421
	Grade 8	251, 254		Grade LC1	409, 411
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P1	268, 269		Grade LC2	409, 411
	Grade P11	276, 277		Grade LC2-1	410, 412
	Grade P12	274, 275		Grade LC3	409, 411
	Grade P2	271, 272		Grade LCA	398, 399
	Grade P22	278, 279		Grade LCB	398, 399
	Grade P5	280, 281		Grade LCC	398, 399
	Grade P9	283, 284	ASME SA-353/SA-353M	---	153, 154
	Grade P91	283, 285	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315
	Grade P911	273		Grade 304	288, 298
	Grade P92	283, 285		Grade 304H	289, 301
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F1	348		Grade 304L	288, 299
	Grade F11, Class 2	351		Grade 309S	290, 302
	Grade F11, Class 3	351		Grade 310S	290, 303
	Grade F12	350		Grade 316	291, 305
	Grade F21, Class 1	354		Grade 316H	293, 308

796 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASME SA-358/SA-358M (continued)	Grade 316L	292, 306	ASME SA-403/SA-403M (continued)	Grade WP 316	369, 375	
	Grade 321	295, 311		Grade WP 316L	369, 376	
	Grade 347	296, 313		Grade WP 317	370, 377	
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	---	294, 310	Grade WP 317L	370, 377		
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Grade WP 321	371, 378		
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	Grade WP 347	372, 379		
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	---	294, 310	
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Grade TP304	232, 235, 288, 298	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Grade TP304L	288, 299	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		Grade TP316	291, 305	
	Grade TP321	295, 311		Grade TP316L	292, 306	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Grade TP317	293, 309	
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Grade TP321	295, 311	
Grade TP347H	296, 314	Grade TP347		296, 313		
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 11, Class 1	142		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade C	112, 120
	Grade 11, Class 2	142			Grade D	114, 122
	Grade 12, Class 1	141	Grade E		114, 123	
	Grade 12, Class 2	141	Grade F		115, 125	
	Grade 2, Class 1	140	Grade G		117, 126	
	Grade 2, Class 2	140	ASME SA-453/SA-453M	Grade 660, Class A	550, 590	
	Grade 21, Class 1	144		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	521, 532, 535, 540, 545, 547, 549, 550, 566, 579, 586, 588, 590, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605
	Grade 21, Class 2	144	Type 302		541, 553	
	Grade 21L, Class 1	144	Type 304		542, 555	
	Grade 22, Class 1	143	Type 304H		543, 562	
	Grade 22, Class 2	143	Type 304L		542, 558	
	Grade 22L, Class 1	143	Type 304LN		543, 561	
	Grade 5, Class 1	145	Type 304N		543, 560	
	Grade 5, Class 2	145	Type 309S		544, 564	
	Grade 91, Class 2	146	Type 310S		544, 565	
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade CR 304	367, 373	Type 316		545, 568	
	Grade CR 304 LN	368	Type 316Cb	546, 578		
	Grade CR 304L	367, 373	Type 316L	546, 572		
	Grade CR 310S	368, 375	Type 316LN	168, 180, 547, 580		
	Grade CR 316	369, 375	Type 316N	547, 579		
	Grade CR 316L	369, 376	Type 316Ti	546, 576		
	Grade CR 317	370, 377	Type 317	548, 581		
	Grade CR 317L	370, 377	Type 321	548, 582		
	Grade CR 321	371, 378	Type 321H	548, 582		
	Grade CR 347	372, 379	Type 347	549, 586		
	Grade WP 304	367, 373				
	Grade WP 304L	367, 373				
	Grade WP 304LN	368				
	Grade WP 310S	368, 375				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASME SA-479/SA-479M (continued)	Type 347H	549, 586	ASME SA-513 (continued)	Grade 1040	205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 223	
	Type 403	519, 522		Grade 1524	206, 210, 211, 220, 223	
	Type 405	534, 536		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Type 410	519, 523		Grade 4140	224, 226	
	Type 430	534, 538		ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Grade 60 [415]	114, 121
	Type 431	520, 529			Grade 65 [450]	114, 122
	Type XM-27	535, 540			Grade 70 [485]	115, 124
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade 8, Class A	406, 408	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122	
	Grade 8, Class B	406, 408		Grade 65 [450]	114, 123	
	Grade 8, Class C	406, 408		Grade 70 [485]	115, 124	
	Grade CA15, Class A	419, 421	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Type A, Class 1	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class B	419, 421		Type A, Class 2	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class C	419, 421		Type A, Class 3	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class D	419, 421		Type B, Class 1	155, 156	
	Grade CA6NM, Class A	419, 421		Type B, Class 2	155, 156	
Grade CA6NM, Class B	419, 421	Type B, Class 3	155, 156			
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 1	342, 345	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	Type C, Class 1	157, 158	
	Grade 1A	342, 345		Type C, Class 2	157, 158	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361		Type C, Class 3	157, 158	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361		Class 1	115, 124	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353		Class 2	118, 127	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362	Class 3	118, 127		
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 1	342, 345	
	Grade 3V	354, 355		Grade 1A	342, 345	
Grade 4N, Class 3	363	Grade 2, Class 1		361		
ASME SA-513	Grade 1008	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217	Grade 2, Class 2	361		
	Grade 1010	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353		
	Grade 1015	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 217	Grade 22V	352, 353		
	Grade 1020	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 220	Grade 3, Class 1	362		
	Grade 1021	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	Grade 3, Class 2	362		
	Grade 1025	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	Grade 3V	354, 355		
	Grade 1026	204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 220, 221, 222	Grade 4N, Class 3	363		
	Grade 1030	204, 207, 209, 210, 217, 220, 222, 223	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	Type I	153, 154	
	Grade 1035	205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223		Type II	153, 154	
			ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade A2	260, 264	
				Grade B2	261, 265	
			ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Grade C2	263, 266	
		Type 630		593, 594		
		Type 631		593, 597		
		ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Type 632	593, 599		
			Grade 42 [290], Type 1	74, 80		
			Grade 42 [290], Type 2	74, 80		

798 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASME SA-572/SA-572M (continued)	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	74, 80	ASME SA-688/SA-688M (continued)	Grade TP 304LN	289, 300	
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	74, 80		Grade TP 316	291, 305	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81	Grade TP 316L	292, 306		
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81	Grade TP 316LN	292, 307		
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81	ASME SA-693	Type 630	505, 506	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81		Type 631	505, 510	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	77, 82	ASME SA-705/SA-705M	Type 630	379, 380	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	77, 82	ASME SA-737/SA-737M	Grade B	115, 124	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	77, 82		Grade C	119, 127	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	77, 82	ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade A	118, 126	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	78, 83		Grade B	119, 127	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	78, 83		Grade C	119, 127	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	78, 83	ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	243, 244, 245	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	78, 83	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP XM-27	286, 287	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	79, 84		Grade TP409	286, 287	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	79, 84	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade CRS31803	381, 383	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	79, 84		Grade CRS32205	381, 383	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	79, 84		Grade CRS32750	381, 383	
	ASME SA-612/SA-612M	---		119, 127	Grade CRS32760	382, 384
		ASME SA-662/SA-662M		Grade A	128, 131	Grade WPS31803
Grade B			129, 132	Grade WPS32205	381, 383	
Grade C	129, 132		Grade WPS32750	381, 383		
ASME SA-666	Type 201-1	458, 473	Grade WPS32760	382, 384		
	Type 201-2	458, 473	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	Grade A, Class 1	129, 132	
	Type 201L	458, 474		Grade A, Class 2	130, 133	
	Type 201LN	458, 474		Grade B, Class 1	129, 132	
	Type 202	458, 474		Grade B, Class 2	130, 133	
	Type 301	459, 475		Grade C, Class 1	129, 132	
	Type 301L	459, 476	Grade C, Class 2	130, 133		
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 30 [205], SS	52, 66	
	Type 302	459, 477		Grade 33 [230], SS	54, 67	
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555		Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	54, 67	
	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558		Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	57, 68	
	Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561		Grade 40 [275], SS	55, 67	
	Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 560		Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	74, 80	
	Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568		Grade 45 [310], SS	59, 69	
	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572		Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	75, 80	
	Type 316N	466, 492, 547, 579		Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	74, 80	
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	---		297, 315	Grade 50 [340], SS	60, 70
		Grade TP 304	232, 235, 288, 298	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	76, 82	
		Grade TP 304L	288, 299	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	75, 81	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M (continued)	Grade 55 [380], SS	60, 70	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1 (continued)	Grade 1053	29
	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	78, 83		Grade 1055	30
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	76, 82		Grade 1059	31
	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		Grade 1060	31
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	78, 83		Grade 1064	32
	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		Grade 1065	32
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 60-30 [415-205]	389, 393		Grade 1069	32
	Grade 65-35 [450-240]	389, 393		Grade 1070	32
	Grade 70-36 [485-250]	390, 393		Grade 1071	32
	Grade 70-40 [485-275]	390, 393		Grade 1074	33
	Grade U-60-30 [415-205]	389, 393		Grade 1075	33
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1005	21		Grade 1078	33
	Grade 1006	21		Grade 1080	33
	Grade 1008	21		Grade 1084	33
	Grade 1010	21		Grade 1086	33
	Grade 1012	22		Grade 1090	34
	Grade 1015	22		Grade 1095	34
	Grade 1016	22		Grade 10B18	44
	Grade 1017	23		Grade 10B23	44
	Grade 1018	23		Grade 10B29	44
	Grade 1019	23		Grade 10B30	44
	Grade 1020	23		Grade 10B38	44
	Grade 1021	23		Grade 10B40	44
	Grade 1022	23		Grade 10B45	44
	Grade 1023	24		Grade 10B50	44
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1109	611
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1110	611
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1117	611
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1118	611
	Grade 1034	26		Grade 1132	611
	Grade 1035	26		Grade 1137	612
	Grade 1037	26		Grade 1139	612
	Grade 1038	26		Grade 1140	612
	Grade 1039	27		Grade 1141	612
	Grade 1040	27		Grade 1144	612
	Grade 1042	27		Grade 1146	613
	Grade 1043	27		Grade 1151	613
	Grade 1044	28		Grade 1212	613
	Grade 1045	28		Grade 1213	613
	Grade 1046	28		Grade 1215	613
	Grade 1049	29		Grade 12L13	614
	Grade 1050	29		Grade 12L14	614
				Grade 12L15	614

800 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1 (continued)	Grade 1522	34	ASTM A106/A106M-14 (continued)	Grade B	262, 265	
	Grade 1524	34		Grade C	263, 266	
	Grade 1536	34		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade A	400, 401
	Grade 1541	35	Grade B-1		400, 401	
	Grade 1547	35	Grade B-2		400, 401	
	Grade 1552	35	Grade B-3		400, 401	
	Grade 15B22	44	Grade B-4		400, 401	
	Grade 4118	39	Grade C		400, 401	
	Grade 4120	39	Grade D		400, 401	
	Grade 4121	39	Grade E-1		400, 401	
	Grade 4130	40	Grade E-2		400, 401	
	Grade 4137	40	Grade F		400, 401	
	Grade 4140	41	ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade A	255, 258	
	Grade 4145	41		Grade B	257, 259	
	Grade 4150	41		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade A	255, 258
	Grade 4320	42	Grade B		257, 259	
	Grade 4340	42	Grade C		257, 259	
	Grade 50B44	45	Grade D		257, 259	
	Grade 50B46	45	Grade E		257, 259	
	Grade 50B50	45	ASTM A148/A148 M-14		Grade 105-85 [725-585]	392, 395
	Grade 50B60	45			Grade 115-95 [795-655]	392, 395
	Grade 5120	36		Grade 130-115 [895-795]	392, 395	
	Grade 5130	36		Grade 150-135 [1035-930]	392, 395	
	Grade 5132	37		Grade 80-40 [550-275]	390, 394	
	Grade 5135	37		Grade 80-50 [550-345]	390, 394	
	Grade 5140	37	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	Grade 90-60 [620-415]	391, 394	
	Grade 5145	38		Grade A	260, 264	
	Grade 5150	38		Grade C	262, 265	
	Grade 51B35	45		Grade D	263, 266	
	Grade 51B60	45		ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)	---	260, 264
	Grade 6150	45			ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 60
	Grade 8620	42		Class 70		342, 346
	Grade 8640	43		ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 1	348
Grade E4340	42	Grade F 11, Class 2			351	
Grade E9310	43	Grade F 11, Class 3			351	
ASTM A36/A36M-14	---	57, 68	Grade F 12, Class 2		350	
	ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 2	349
		Type E Grade B	257, 259		Grade F 21	354
		Type F Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 22, Class 1	352, 353
		Type S Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 22, Class 3	352, 353
Type S Grade B		257, 259	Grade F 22V	352, 353		
ASTM A105/A105M-14	---	342, 346				
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade A	260, 264				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A182/A182M-15 (continued)	Grade F 304	367, 373	ASTM A204/A204M-12 (continued)	Grade B	135, 138	
	Grade F 304H	367, 374		Grade C	135, 138	
	Grade F 304L	367, 373		Grade T1	268, 269	
	Grade F 304LN	368, 374	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	Grade T1a	268, 269	
	Grade F 304N	368, 374		Grade T1b	268, 269	
	Grade F 310	368, 375		Grade A-1	262, 265	
	Grade F 310H	368, 375	ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade C	263, 266	
	Grade F 316	369, 375		Grade T11	276, 277	
	Grade F 316H	370, 377		Grade T12	274, 275	
	Grade F 316L	369, 376	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T2	271, 272	
	Grade F 316LN	370, 376		Grade T22	278, 279	
	Grade F 316N	367, 373		Grade T36 Class 1	273	
	Grade F 317	370, 377		Grade T36 Class 2	273	
	Grade F 317L	370, 377		Grade T5	280, 281	
	Grade F 321	371, 378		Grade T5b	280, 281	
	Grade F 321H	371, 378		Grade T9	283, 284	
	Grade F 347	372, 379		Grade T91	283, 285	
	Grade F 347H	372, 379		Grade TP304	288, 298	
	Grade F 348	372, 379		Grade TP304H	289, 301	
	Grade F 3V	354, 355	Grade TP304L	288, 299		
	Grade F 430	366	Grade TP304LN	289, 300		
	Grade F 5	355, 356	Grade TP309H	290, 303		
	Grade F 50	381, 383	Grade TP309S	290, 302		
	Grade F 51	381, 383	Grade TP310H	290, 304		
	Grade F 53	381, 383	Grade TP310S	290, 303		
	Grade F 55	382, 384	Grade TP316	291, 305		
	Grade F 59	382, 384	Grade TP316H	293, 308		
	Grade F 5a	355, 356	Grade TP316L	292, 306		
	Grade F 60	381, 383	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		
	Grade F 6a, Class 1	364, 365	Grade TP317	293, 309		
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	364, 365	Grade TP317L	294, 309		
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	364, 365	Grade TP317LM	234, 242, 294, 310		
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	364, 365	Grade TP321	295, 311		
Grade F 6b	364, 365	Grade TP321H	295, 312			
Grade F 6NM	364, 365	Grade TP347	296, 313			
Grade F 9	356	Grade TP347H	296, 314			
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)	---	260, 264	Grade TP347HFG	296, 314		
ASTM A203/A203M-12	Grade A	149, 150	ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	---	260, 264	
	Grade B	149, 150		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCA	396, 397
	Grade D	151, 152			Grade WCB	396, 397
	Grade E	151, 152	Grade WCC	396, 397		
	Grade F	151, 152	ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C12	407, 408	
ASTM A204/A204M-12	Grade A	134, 138				

802 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A217/A217M-14 (continued)	Grade C5	407, 408	ASTM A240/A240M-15a (continued)	Type 316LN	467, 493
	Grade CA15	419, 421		Type 316N	466, 492
	Grade WC1	406, 407		Type 316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491
	Grade WC6	406, 407		Type 317	467, 494
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Grade WC9	406, 408	Type 317L	168, 181, 467, 494	
	---	159, 160, 162, 163, 170, 184, 185, 186, 187, 439, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 452, 455, 457, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 483, 487, 499, 500, 503, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518	Type 317LMN	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Type 201-1	458, 473	Type 317LN	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Type 201-2	458, 473	Type 321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Type 201L	458, 474	Type 321H	468, 497	
	Type 201LN	458, 474	Type 329	514, 518	
	Type 202	458, 474	Type 347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Type 2205	185, 186, 513, 515	Type 347H	470, 501	
	Type 2304	185, 186, 513, 516	Type 403	438, 440	
	Type 2507	185, 187, 514, 517	Type 405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Type 301	459, 475	Type 410	519, 523	
	Type 301L	459, 476	Type 410S	438, 441	
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477	Type 420	439, 442	
	Type 302	459, 477	Type 429	446, 452	
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478	Type 430	446, 453	
	Type 304H	165, 172, 461, 480	Type 434	447, 454	
	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479	Type 436	447, 455	
	Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482	Type 439	160, 163, 447, 455	
	Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481	Type 444	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Type 305	462, 483	Type 446	448, 456	
	Type 309H	166, 176, 463, 484	Type 800	297, 314, 471, 502	
	Type 309S	463, 484	Type 800H	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503	
	Type 310 MoLN	464, 486	Type 904L	170, 183, 472, 504	
	Type 310H	166, 176, 463, 486	Type XM-27	448, 457	
	Type 310S	463, 485	ASTM A242/A242M-13	Type 1	76, 81
	Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487	ASTM A249/A249M-14	Grade TP304L	288
	Type 316Cb	168, 180, 466, 491	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304N	288
	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489		---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315, 288, 298
				Grade TP304	288, 298
				Grade TP304H	289, 301
				Grade TP304L	299
				Grade TP304LN	289, 300
		Grade TP304N		299	
		Grade TP309H		290, 303	
		Grade TP309S		290, 302	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A249/A249M-14a (continued)	Grade TP310S	290, 303	ASTM A276/A276M-15 (continued)	Type 201	541, 551	
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Type 202	541, 551	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Type 302	541, 553	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Type 304	542, 555	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		Type 304L	542, 558	
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Type 304LN	543, 561	
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Type 304N	543, 561	
	Grade TP321	234, 240, 295, 311		Type 305	543, 562	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Type 309	544, 564	
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Type 309S	544, 564	
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Type 310	544, 564	
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T1		268, 269	Type 310S	544, 565
		Grade T11		276, 277	Type 314	545, 567
Grade T12		274, 275	Type 316	545, 568		
Grade T1a		268, 269	Type 316Cb	546, 578		
Grade T1b		268, 269	Type 316L	546, 572		
Grade T2		271, 272	Type 316LN	547, 580		
Grade T22		278, 279	Type 316N	547, 579		
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 1	342, 345	Type 316Ti	546, 576		
	Grade 2	342, 346	Type 317	548, 581		
	Grade 4	342, 346	Type 321	548, 582		
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP405	227, 228	Type 347	549, 586		
	Grade TP409	227, 228, 286, 287	Type 348	549, 586		
	Grade TP410	227, 229, 286, 287	Type 403	519, 522		
	Grade TP430	227, 230, 286, 287	Type 405	534, 536		
	Grade TP439	227, 231	Type 410	519, 523		
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	234, 242, 297, 315	Type 420	520, 527		
	Grade TP 304LN	233, 238	Type 430	534, 538		
	Grade TP304	232, 235	Type 431	520, 529		
	Grade TP304L	232, 236	Type 440A	520, 531		
	Grade TP316	232, 237	Type 440B	520, 531		
	Grade TP316L	232, 238	Type 440C	521, 531		
	Grade TP316LN	233, 239	Type 446	535, 540		
	Grade TP321	234, 240	Type 447	540		
	Grade TP347	234, 241	Type XM-21	543, 562		
	---	243, 244	Type XM-27	535, 540		
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	Grade 2205	243, 244	ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade C	55, 67
Grade 2507		243, 245	Grade D		59, 69	
Grade TP 304		288, 298	ASTM A295/A295M-14	Grade 52100	628	
---		521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HC	426, 430	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HD	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HE	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HF	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	---	---	---	

804 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A297/A297M-14 (continued)	Grade HH	427, 431	ASTM A322-13 (continued)	Grade 4140	41
	Grade HI	427, 431		Grade 4145	41
	Grade HK	427, 431		Grade 4150	41
	Grade HL	427, 431		Grade 4320	42
	Grade HN	428, 432		Grade 4340	42
	Grade HP	428, 432		Grade 50B44	45
	Grade HT	428, 432		Grade 50B46	45
	Grade HU	428, 432		Grade 50B50	45
	Grade HW	429, 432		Grade 50B60	45
	Grade HX	429, 432		Grade 5120	36
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade A	136, 139	Grade 5130	36	
	Grade B	137, 139	Grade 5132	37	
	Grade C	155, 156	Grade 5135	37	
	Grade D	157, 158	Grade 5140	37	
ASTM A312/A312M-14	---	310	Grade 5150	38	
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 315	Grade 51B60	45	
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Grade 6150	45	
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	Grade 8620	42	
	Grade TP304L	288, 299	Grade 8640	43	
	Grade TP309S	290, 302	Grade E4340	42	
	Grade TP310S	290, 303	ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 1	246, 249
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Grade 3	248, 250, 251, 253
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Grade 6	248, 250
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Grade 8	248, 250, 251, 254
	Grade TP317	293, 309	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 1	246, 249
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Grade 3	251, 253
	Grade TP321	295, 311		Grade 6	248, 250
	Grade TP321H	295, 312	Grade 8	251, 254	
	Grade TP347	296, 313	ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P1	268, 269
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Grade P11	276, 277
	ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 302, Class 1		621	Grade P12
Type 302, Class 2		621		Grade P2	271, 272
Type 304		621		Grade P22	278, 279
Type 316		621	Grade P5	280, 281	
Type 631		621	Grade P9	283, 284	
ASTM A314-13a	Type 304	542	Grade P91	283, 285	
	Type 304L	542	Grade P911	273	
	Type 316Ti	546	Grade P92	283, 285	
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4118	39	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F1	348
	Grade 4120	39		Grade F11, Class 2	351
	Grade 4121	39		Grade F11, Class 3	351
	Grade 4130	40		Grade F12	350
	Grade 4137	40		Grade F21, Class 1	354

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A336/A336M-10a (continued)	Grade F21, Class 3	354	ASTM A358/A358M-14a (continued)	Grade 316	291, 305	
	Grade F22, Class 1	352, 353		Grade 316H	293, 308	
	Grade F22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade 316L	292, 306	
	Grade F22V	352, 353		Grade 321	295, 311	
	Grade F3V	354, 355		Grade 347	296, 313	
	Grade F5	355, 356		ASTM A376/A376M-14	---	294, 310
	Grade F5A	355, 356			Grade TP304	288, 298
Grade F9	356	Grade TP304H	289, 301			
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF1, Class 1	342, 345	Grade TP304LN		289, 300	
	Grade LF2, Class 1	343, 346	Grade TP316		291, 305	
	Grade LF2, Class 2	343, 346	Grade TP316H		293, 308	
	Grade LF3, Class 1	357, 358	Grade TP316LN		292, 307	
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade LF3, Class 2	357, 358	Grade TP321	295, 311		
	Grade CF10M	423, 425	Grade TP321H	295, 312		
	Grade CF3	422, 424	Grade TP347	296, 313		
	Grade CF3A	422, 424	Grade TP347H	296, 314		
	Grade CF3M	423, 425	ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 11, Class 1	142	
	Grade CF3MA	423, 425		Grade 11, Class 2	142	
	Grade CF8	422, 424		Grade 12, Class 1	141	
	Grade CF8A	422, 424		Grade 12, Class 2	141	
	Grade CF8C	422, 424		Grade 2, Class 1	140	
	Grade CF8M	422, 424		Grade 2, Class 2	140	
	Grade CN7M	423, 425		Grade 21, Class 1	144	
	Grade HK30	427, 431	Grade 21, Class 2	144		
	Grade HK40	427, 431	Grade 21L, Class 1	144		
	Grade HT30	428, 432	Grade 22, Class 1	143		
	ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade CA6NM	419, 421	Grade 22, Class 2	143	
Grade LC1		409, 411	Grade 22L, Class 1	143		
Grade LC2		409, 411	Grade 5, Class 1	145		
Grade LC2-1		410, 412	Grade 5, Class 2	145		
Grade LC3		409, 411	Grade 91, Class 2	146		
Grade LCA		398, 399	ASTM A389/A389M-13	Grade C24	406, 408	
Grade LCB		398, 399	ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade CR304	367, 373	
Grade LCC		398, 399	Grade CR304L	373		
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)	---	153, 154	Grade CR304LN	368		
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	Class A	43	Grade CR310S	368, 375		
ASTM A358/A358M-14a	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315	Grade CR316	369, 375		
	Grade 304	288, 298	Grade CR316L	369, 376		
	Grade 304H	289, 301	Grade CR317	370, 377		
	Grade 304L	289, 299	Grade CR317L	370, 377		
	Grade 309S	290, 302	Grade CR321	371, 378		
	Grade 310S	290, 303	Grade CR347	372, 379		
			Grade CR403L	367		

806 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A403/A403M-15 (continued)	Grade WP304	367, 373	ASTM A479/A479M-14 (continued)	Type 302	541, 553
	Grade WP304L	373		Type 304	542, 555
	Grade WP304LN	368		Type 304H	543, 562
	Grade WP310S	368, 375		Type 304L	542, 558
	Grade WP316	369, 375		Type 304LN	543, 561
	Grade WP316L	369, 376		Type 304N	543, 561
	Grade WP317	370, 377		Type 309S	544, 564
	Grade WP317L	370, 377		Type 310S	544, 565
	Grade WP321	371, 378		Type 316	545, 568
	Grade WP347	372, 379		Type 316Cb	546, 578
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade WP403L	367	Type 316L	546, 572	
	---	294, 310	Type 316LN	168, 180, 547, 580	
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Type 316N	547, 579	
	Grade TP304L	289, 299	Type 316Ti	546, 576	
	Grade TP316	291, 305	Type 317	548, 581	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	Type 321	548, 582	
	Grade TP317	293, 309	Type 321H	548, 582	
	Grade TP321	295, 311	Type 347	549, 586	
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade TP347	296, 313	Type 347H	549, 586	
	Grade C	112, 120	Type 403	519, 522	
	Grade D	114, 122	Type 405	534, 536	
	Grade E	114, 123	Type 410	519, 523	
	Grade F	115, 125	Type 430	534, 538	
	Grade G	118, 126	Type 431	520, 529	
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Type I	427, 431	Type XM-27	535, 540	
	Type II	427, 431	ASTM A485-14	Grade 1	628
ASTM A453/A453M-12	Grade 660, Class A	550, 590		Grade B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	628
	ASTM A473-15	---		364, 365, 382, 384	Grade B3, 100CrMnSi6-4
Type 304		367, 373		Grade B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	628
Type 304L		367, 373		Grade B5, 100CrMo7	628
Type 310		368, 375		Grade B6, 100CrMo7-3	628
Type 316		369, 375		Grade B7, 100CrMo7-4	628
Type 316L		369, 376		Grade B8,	628
Type 317		370, 377		100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	
Type 321		371, 378		ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade 8, Class A
Type 347		372, 379	Grade 8, Class B	406, 408	
Type 410		364, 365	Grade 8, Class C	406, 408	
Type 430	366	Grade CA15, Class A	419, 421		
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	521, 532, 535, 540, 545, 547, 549, 550, 566, 579, 586, 588, 590, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade CA15, Class B	419, 421	
			Grade CA15, Class C	419, 421	
			Grade CA15, Class D	419, 421	
			Grade CA6NM, Class A	419, 421	
			Grade CA6NM, Class B	419, 421	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A500-13	Grade A	199, 214	ASTM A513-15 (continued)	Grade 1015	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 218	
	Grade B	203, 217		Grade 1020	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 218, 220	
	Grade C	204, 219		Grade 1021	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	
	Grade D	203, 217		Grade 1025	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	
ASTM A501-14	Grade A	203, 217		Grade 1026	204, 207, 208, 209, 218, 220, 221, 222	
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 1	343, 346		Grade 1030	204, 207, 209, 210, 218, 220, 222	
	Grade 1A	343, 346		Grade 1035	205, 206, 209, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361		Grade 1040	205, 206, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361		Grade 1524	206, 210, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362	Grade 4140	224, 226		
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	ASTM A514/A514M-14	Grade A	90, 95	
	Grade 3V	354, 355		Grade B	90, 95	
Grade 4N, Class 3	363	Grade E		90, 95		
ASTM A511/A511M-14e1	Grade MT 317	239		Grade F	90, 95	
	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 302		233, 239	Grade H	90, 95
Grade MT 304		232, 235		Grade P	90, 95	
Grade MT 304L		232, 236		Grade Q	90, 95	
Grade MT 316		232, 237		Grade S	90, 95	
Grade MT 316L		232, 238		ASTM A515/A515M-10	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122
Grade MT 317		233			Grade 65 [450]	114, 123
Grade MT 321		234, 240	Grade 70 [485]		115, 125	
Grade MT 347		234, 241	ASTM A516/A516M-10	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122	
Grade MT 405		227, 228		Grade 65 [450]	114, 123	
Grade MT 410		227, 229		Grade 70 [485]	115, 125	
ASTM A512-06 (2012)	Grade MT 430	227, 230	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	Grade 1020	200, 201, 205, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220	
	Grade 1011	205, 219		Grade 1025	201, 207, 208, 215, 220, 221	
	Grade 1016	206, 220		Grade 1035	204, 205, 208, 210, 217, 219, 221, 223	
	Grade 1018	206, 220		Grade 1045	205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223	
	Grade 1025	207, 221		Grade 1050	206, 208, 209, 220, 222	
	Grade 1030	209, 222		Grade 4028	224, 225	
	Grade 1110	205, 219		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Grade MT 1010	198, 205, 213, 219				
	Grade MT 1015	199, 206, 213, 220				
	Grade MT 1017	206, 220				
Grade MT 1020	200, 207, 214, 221					
ASTM A513-15	Grade MT 1025	201, 215				
	Grade MT 1030	205, 219				
	Grade 1008	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218				
	Grade 1010	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218				

808 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A519-06 (2012) (continued)	Grade 4135	224, 226	ASTM A554-15 (continued)	Grade MT-430	227
	Grade 4137	224, 226	ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade A2	260, 264
	Grade 4140	224, 226		Grade B2	261, 265
	Grade 4142	224, 226		Grade C2	263, 266
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 50 [345]	60, 70	ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 630	593, 595
	Grade 55 [380]	60, 70		Type 631	593, 597
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type B, Class 1	155		Type 632	593, 599
	Type B, Class 2	155	ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade 616	521, 532
	Type B, Class 3	155		Grade XM-32	521, 531
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type A, Class 1	137, 139	ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	74, 80
	Type A, Class 2	137, 139		Grade 42 [290], Type 2	74, 80
	Type A, Class 3	137, 139		Grade 42 [290], Type 3	74, 80
	Type B, Class 1	156		Grade 42 [290], Type 5	74, 80
	Type B, Class 2	156		Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81
	Type B, Class 3	156		Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81
	Type C, Class 1	157, 158		Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81
	Type C, Class 2	157, 158		Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81
	Type C, Class 3	157, 158		Grade 55 [380], Type 1	77, 82
					Grade 55 [380], Type 2
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Class 1	115, 125	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	77, 82	
	Class 2	118, 127	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	77, 82	
	Class 3	118, 127	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	78, 83	
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 1	342, 345	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	78, 83	
	Grade 1A	342, 345	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	78, 83	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	78, 83	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	79, 84	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	79, 84	
	Grade 22V	352, 353	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	79, 84	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	79, 84	
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 58 [400]	56, 67
	Grade 3V	354, 355		Grade 65 [450]	60, 70
	Grade 4N, Class 3	363		Grade 70 [485]	60, 70
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Type I	153, 154	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1008	21
	Type II	153, 154		Grade 1010	21
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT 430	230		Grade 1012	22
	Grade MT-302	233, 239		Grade 1015	22
	Grade MT-304	232, 235		Grade 1016	22
	Grade MT-304L	232, 236		Grade 1017	23
	Grade MT-316	232, 237		Grade 1018	23
	Grade MT-316L	232, 238		Grade 1019	23
	Grade MT-317	233, 239		Grade 1020	23
	Grade MT-321	234, 240		Grade 1021	23
	Grade MT-347	234, 241	Grade 1022	23	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
ASTM A576-90b (2012) (continued)	Grade 1023	24	ASTM A576-90b (2012) (continued)	Grade 1524	34		
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1536	34		
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1541	35		
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1547	35		
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1552	35		
	Grade 1035	26		ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 303	615	
	Grade 1037	26			Type 303Se	615	
	Grade 1038	26			Type 416	615	
	Grade 1039	27			Type 430 F	615	
	Grade 1040	27		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	---	534, 538	
	Grade 1042	27			Type 303	541, 554, 615	
	Grade 1043	27			Type 303Se	541, 554	
	Grade 1044	28			Type 416	519, 526	
	Grade 1045	28			Type 420F	520, 528	
	Grade 1046	28			Type 430F	534, 538	
	Grade 1049	29			Type 440F	521, 533	
	Grade 1050	29			ASTM A588/A588M-15	Grade A	77, 82
	Grade 1053	29				Grade B	77, 82
	Grade 1055	30				Grade K	77, 82
	Grade 1060	31		ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade A	206, 220	
	Grade 1070	32			Grade B	206, 220	
	Grade 1078	33		ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M1	623	
	Grade 1080	33			Type M2 (high C)	624	
	Grade 1084	33			Type M2 (regular C)	624	
	Grade 1090	34			Type M3, Class 1	624	
	Grade 1095	34			Type M3, Class 2	624	
	Grade 1109	611			Type M36	624	
	Grade 1110	611			Type M4	624	
	Grade 1117	611			Type M42	625	
	Grade 1118	611			Type M7	624	
	Grade 1132	611			Type T1	623	
	Grade 1137	612			Type T15	623	
	Grade 1139	612			Type T4	623	
Grade 1140	612	Type T5	623				
Grade 1141	612	ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Type 2	99, 104			
Grade 1144	612		Type 4	99, 104			
Grade 1146	613	ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HC30	426, 430			
Grade 1151	613		Grade HD50	426, 430			
Grade 1212	613		Grade HE35	426			
Grade 1213	613		Grade HF30	426, 430			
Grade 1215	613		Grade HH30	427, 431			
Grade 12L14	614		Grade HH33	427, 431			
Grade 1522	34		Grade HI35	427, 431			

810 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A608/A608M-14 (continued)	Grade HK30	427, 431	ASTM A666-15 (continued)	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558	
	Grade HK40	427, 431		Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561	
	Grade HL30	427		Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561	
	Grade HL40	427		Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568	
	Grade HN40	428		Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572	
	Grade HT50	428		Type 316N	466, 492, 547, 579	
	Grade HU50	428		ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class A (AH)	333, 339
	Grade HW50	429			Class B (BH)	334, 339
Grade HX50	429	Class C (CH)			335, 339	
ASTM A612/A612M-12	---	119, 127			Class D (DH)	335, 339
	---	119, 127			Class E (EH)	337, 339
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304	232, 235			Class F (FH)	338, 340
	Grade TP 304L	232, 236		ASTM A681-08	Type A2	625
	Grade TP 316	232, 237			Type A6	626
	Grade TP 316L	232, 238			Type D2	625
	Grade TP 317	233, 239	Type D3		625	
	Grade TP 321	234, 240	Type F2		627	
Grade TP 347	234, 241	Type H10	626			
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade A	74, 80	Type H11		626	
	Grade C	77, 82	Type H12		626	
	Grade D	77, 82	Type H13		626	
	Grade E	79, 84	Type H19		627	
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	74, 80	Type H21	627		
	Grade 50 [345], Type 7	74, 80	Type L3	627		
	Grade 50 [345], Type 8	74, 80	Type L6	627		
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	77, 82	Type O1	626		
	Grade 60 [415], Type 7	77, 82	Type O2	626		
	Grade 60 [415], Type 8	77, 82	Type S1	627		
	Grade 70 [485], Type 3	79, 84	Type S5	627		
	Grade 70 [485], Type 7	79, 84	Type S7	627		
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Grade A	128, 131	ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit H	616	
	Grade B	129, 132		Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit L	616	
	Grade C	129, 132		Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit H	616	
ASTM A666-15	Type 201-1	458, 473		Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit L	616	
	Type 201-2	458, 473		Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit H	616	
	Type 201L	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit L	616	
	Type 201LN	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit H	616	
	Type 202	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit L	616	
	Type 301	459, 475		Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit H	616	
	Type 301L	459, 476				
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477				
	Type 302	459, 477				
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A684/A684M-14 (continued)	Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit L	616	ASTM A684/A684M-14 (continued)	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit L	618	
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit H	616		Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit H	618	
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit L	616		Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit L	618	
	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit H	616		Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit H	618	
	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit L	616		Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit L	618	
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit H	616		ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-10	622
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit L	616			Type W1, Grade A-10.5	625
	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit H	617			Type W1, Grade A-11.5	622
	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit L	617			Type W1, Grade A-8	622
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit H	617			Type W1, Grade A-8.5	622
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit L	617			Type W1, Grade A-9	622
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit H	617			Type W2, Grade A-8.5	622
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit L	617			Type W2, Grade A-9.5	622
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit H	617		ASTM A688/A688M-15	---	297, 315
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit L	617			Grade TP 304L	299
	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit H	617			Grade TP304	288, 298
	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit L	617			Grade TP304L	289
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit H	617			Grade TP304LN	289, 300
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit L	617			Grade TP316	291, 305
	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit H	617			Grade TP316L	292, 306
	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit L	617			Grade TP316LN	292, 307
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit H	617		ASTM A693-13	Type 630	505, 507
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit L	617			Type 631	505, 511
	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit H	617		ASTM A705/A705M-13	Type 630	379, 380
	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit L	617		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 36 [250]	57, 68
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit H	617			Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit L	617			Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit H	617			Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit L	617			Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit H	617			Grade 50W [345W], Type A	85, 92
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit L	617			Grade 50W [345W], Type B	85, 92
	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit H	618			Grade HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	91, 95
	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit L	618			Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	88
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit H	618			Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	93
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit L	618		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 1	89, 94
					Grade A, Class 2	86, 92
					Grade A, Class 3	88, 94
				ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1064	615
					Grade 1065	615
					Grade 1070	615

812 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A713-04 (2010) (continued)	Grade 1084	616	ASTM A757/A757M-15 (continued)	Grade D1N2	410, 412
	Grade 1086	616		Grade D1N3	410, 412
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Grade B	115, 125	Grade D1Q1	410, 412	
	Grade C	119, 127	Grade D1Q2	410, 412	
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade A	118, 126	Grade D1Q3	410, 412	
	Grade B	119, 127	Grade E1Q	410, 412	
	Grade C	119, 127	Grade E2N1	410, 412	
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA15	413, 414	Grade E2N2	410, 412	
	Grade CA15M	413, 414	Grade E2N3	410, 412	
	Grade CA40	413, 414	Grade E2Q1	410, 412	
	Grade CA6NM	413, 414	Grade E2Q2	410, 412	
	Grade CF20	415, 417	Grade E2Q3	410, 412	
	Grade CF3	415, 417	Grade E3N	419, 421	
	Grade CF3M	415, 417	ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 317L	370, 377
	Grade CF3MN	416, 418		Grade TP 321	371, 378
	Grade CF8	415, 417	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 304L	232, 236
	Grade CF8C	415, 417		Grade TP 316L	232, 238
	Grade CF8M	415, 417		Grade TP 321	234, 240
	Grade CG3M	416, 418		Grade TP 347	234, 241
	Grade CG8M	416, 418	ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	243, 244, 245
	Grade CH20	416, 418	ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP XM-27	286, 287
	Grade CK3MCuN	416, 418		Grade TP409	286, 287
	Grade CN3M	416, 418	ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade CRS31803	381, 383
	Grade CN3MN	416, 418		Grade CRS32205	381, 383
Grade CN7M	416, 418	Grade CRS32750		381, 383	
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF3	415, 417		Grade CRS32760	382, 384
	Grade CF3M	415, 417		Grade WPS31803	381, 383
	Grade CF8	415, 417		Grade WPS32205	381, 383
	Grade CF8C	415, 417	Grade WPS32750	381, 383	
	Grade CF8M	415, 417	Grade WPS32760	382, 384	
	Grade CG3M	416, 418	ASTM A841/A841M-13	Grade A, Class 1	129, 132
	Grade CG8M	416, 418		Grade A, Class 2	130, 133
	Grade CK3MCuN	416, 418		Grade B, Class 1	129, 132
	Grade CN3MN	416, 418		Grade B, Class 2	130, 133
	Grade CN7M	416, 418	Grade C, Class 1	129, 132	
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade A1Q	398, 399	Grade C, Class 2	130, 133	
	Grade A2Q	398, 399	ASTM A844/A844M-09	---	153, 154
	Grade B2N	409, 411		ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 60, Type I
	Grade B2Q	409, 411	Grade 60, Type II		101, 105
	Grade B3N	409, 411	Grade 60, Type IV		101, 105
	Grade B3Q	409, 411	Grade 65, Type I		102, 106
	Grade C1Q	410, 412	Grade 65, Type II		102, 106
	Grade D1N1	410, 412	Grade 65, Type IV		102, 106

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A895-89 (2009)	Type 303	615	ASTM A958/A958M-14 (continued)	Grade SC 4140, Class 105/85	402, 404
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	232, 235, 288, 298		Grade SC 4140, Class 115/95	402, 404
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420]	600, 602	Grade SC 4140, Class 130/115	402, 404	
	Grade 60 [420], Type 304	542, 556	Grade SC 4140, Class 135/125	402, 404	
	Grade 60 [420], Type 316L	546, 572	Grade SC 4140, Class 150/135	402, 404	
	Grade 75 [520]	600, 602	Grade SC 4140, Class 160/145	402, 404	
	Grade 75 [520], Type 304	542, 556	Grade SC 4140, Class 165/150	402, 404	
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade 75 [520], Type 316L	546, 572	Grade SC 4140, Class 65/35	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1020, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 70/36	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1020, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/40	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1025, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/50	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1025, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 90/60	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 105/85	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 115/95	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 130/115	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 135/125	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 150/135	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 160/145	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 165/150	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 90/60	391, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 210/180	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 105/85	392, 395	Grade SC 4330, Class 65/35	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 70/36	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/40	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 90/60	391, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/50	403, 405	
	Grade SC 4130, Class 105/85	402, 404	Grade SC 4330, Class 90/60	403, 405	
	Grade SC 4130, Class 115/95	402, 404	ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F 348	372
	Grade SC 4130, Class 130/115	402, 404		Grade F304	367, 373
	Grade SC 4130, Class 135/125	402, 404		Grade F304H	367, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 150/135	402, 404		Grade F304L	367, 373
	Grade SC 4130, Class 65/35	402, 404		Grade F304LN	368, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 70/36	402, 404		Grade F304N	368, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/40	402, 404		Grade F310	368, 375
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/50	402, 404		Grade F310H	368, 375
	Grade SC 4130, Class 90/60	402, 404		Grade F316	369, 375
				Grade F316H	370, 377
				Grade F316L	369, 376

814 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A965/A965M-14 (continued)	Grade F316LN	370, 376	BS 3604-2:1991 (continued)	622	278, 279
	Grade F316N	367, 373		CSA G40.21-13	Grade 260W (38W)
	Grade F321	371, 378	Grade 260WT (38WT)		74, 80
	Grade F321H	371, 378	Grade 300W (44W)		75, 80
	Grade F347	372, 379	Grade 300WT (44WT)		75, 80
	Grade F348	379	Grade 350A (50A)		99, 104
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Grade A	619	Grade 350AT (50AT)		99, 104
	Grade C	620	Grade 350R (50R)		99, 104
	Grade D	619	Grade 350W (50W)		75, 81
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 30 [205], SS	52, 66	Grade 350WT (50WT)		76, 82
	Grade 33 [230], SS	54, 67	Grade 380W (55W)		76, 82
	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	54, 67	Grade 400A (60A)	101, 105	
	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	57, 68	Grade 400AT (60AT)	101, 105	
	Grade 40 [275], SS	55, 67	Grade 400W (60W)	78, 83	
	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	74, 80	Grade 400WT (60WT)	78, 83	
	Grade 45 [310], Type 1, SS	59, 69	Grade 480A (70A)	102, 106	
	Grade 45 [310], Type 2, SS	59, 69	Grade 480AT (70AT)	102, 106	
	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	75, 80	Grade 480WT (70WT)	88, 94	
	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	74, 80	Grade 550A (80A)	102, 106	
	Grade 50 [340], SS	60, 70	Grade 550AT (80AT)	102, 106	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 1	77	Grade 550WT (80WT)	89, 94	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	82	Grade 700Q (100Q)	91, 96	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	75, 81	Grade 700QT (100QT)	91, 96	
	Grade 55 [380], SS	60, 70	CSA Z245.1-14	241 - Category 1	316, 318
	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	78, 83		290 - Category 1	316, 318
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2	77		359 - Category 1	316, 319
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	82		386 - Category 1	317, 319
	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		414 - Category 1	317, 319
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	78, 83		448 - Category 1	317, 320
	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		483 - Category 1	317, 320
	HSLAS	77		Grade 241 - Category 2	321, 324
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	Grade A, Class 1		364, 365	Grade 241 - Category 3
Grade A, Class 2		364, 365		Grade 290 - Category 2	321, 325
Grade B, Class 1		364, 365	Grade 290 - Category 3	321, 325	
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Grade F, Class 1	593, 595	Grade 359 - Category 2	322, 326	
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	---	472, 503	Grade 359 - Category 3	322, 326	
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	---	550, 590	Grade 386 - Category 2	322, 326	
BS 3604-2:1991	620	274, 275	Grade 386 - Category 3	322, 326	
	621	276, 277	Grade 414 - Category 2	323, 327	
			Grade 414 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 448 - Category 2	323, 327	
			Grade 448 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 483 - Category 2	323, 327	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
CSA Z245.1-14 (continued)	Grade 483 - Category 3	323, 327	EN 10028-7:2007 (continued)	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	472, 503
	Grade 550 - Category 2	323, 327		X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486
	Grade 550 - Category 3	323, 327		X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	170, 183, 472, 504
DIN 5512-3:2004	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	445, 452	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504	
EN 10025-2:2004	E295	61, 70	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	170, 184, 472, 503	
	E335	64, 73	X2CrMoTi18-2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	E360	65, 73	X2CrNi12	159, 162, 445, 451	
	S185	51, 66	X2CrNi18-9	165, 173, 461, 479	
	S235J0	54, 67	X2CrNi19-11	165, 173, 461, 479	
	S235JR	54, 67	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S275J0	59, 69	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S275JR	59, 69	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S355J0	63, 72	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	168, 181, 467, 494	
	S355JR	63, 72	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 513, 516	
	EN 10028-2:2009	10CrMo9-10	143	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517
13 CrMo 4-5		141	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	168, 180, 467, 493	
13CrMoSi5-5		142	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	168, 180, 467, 493	
15NiCuMoNb5-6-4		157, 158	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	169, 182, 468, 495	
16Mo3		134, 138	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	169, 181, 468, 495	
18MnMo4-5		134, 138	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	185, 186, 513, 515	
20MnMoNi4-5		155, 156	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517	
P235GH		112, 120	X2CrNiN18-10	166, 175, 462, 482	
P265GH		113, 121	X2CrNiN18-7	165, 171, 459, 477	
P295GH		115, 124	X2CrNiN23-4	185, 186, 513, 516	
P355GH		117, 126	X2CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
X10CrMoVNb9-1		146	X2CrTiNb18	160, 163, 447, 455	
X12CrMo5		145	X3CrNiMo13-4	159, 163, 439, 443	
EN 10028-3:2009		P275NH	112, 120	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	167, 177, 464, 487
		P275NL1	128, 131	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	470, 501
		P275NL2	128, 131	X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454
		P355N	116, 125	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444
	P355NH	116, 125	X5CrNi18-10	165, 171, 460, 478	
	P355NL1	129, 132	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 487	
	P355NL2	129, 132	X5CrNiN19-9	166, 174, 461, 481	
EN 10028-4:2009	11MnNi5-3	147	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502	
	12Ni14	151, 152			
	13MnNi6-3	147			
	15NiMn6	148			
	X12Ni5	153			
	X7Ni9	153, 154			
	X8Ni9	153, 154			
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNi25-21	470, 500			
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	464, 487			

816 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
EN 10028-7:2007 (continued)	X6CrNi18-10	165, 172, 461, 480	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008 (continued)	42CrMo4	41	
	X6CrNi23-13	166, 176, 463, 484		42CrMoS4	41	
	X6CrNi25-20	166, 176, 463, 486		50CrMo4	41	
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	168, 180, 466, 491		51CrV4	45	
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	168, 179, 466, 491		Grade 20MnB5	44	
	X6CrNiNb18-10	169, 183, 469, 498		EN 10084:2008	14NiCrMo13-4	43
	X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452		15NiCr13	41	
	X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496		17Cr3	36	
	X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499		17CrS3	36	
	X8CrNiNb16-13	471, 501		18CrMo4	39	
	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	170, 184, 471, 503		18CrMoS4	39	
	EN 10083-2:2006	28Mn6		34	20MoCr3	39
		C22E		23	20MoCr4	39
		C22R		23	20MoCrS3	39
C35		26	20MoCrS4	39		
C35E		26	20NiCrMo2-2	42		
C35R		26	20NiCrMoS2-2	42		
C40		27	20NiCrMoS6-4	42		
C40E		27	22CrMoS3-5	39		
C40R		27	28Cr4	36		
C45		28	28CrS4	36		
C45E		28	C10E	21		
C45R		28	C10R	21		
C50E		29	C15E	22		
C50R		29	C15R	22		
C55		30	C16E	22		
C55E		30	C16R	22		
C55R		30	EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	43	
C60		31	34CrAlMo5-10	43		
C60E		31	34CrAlNi7-10	43		
C60R		31	41CrAlMo7-10	43		
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	25CrMo4	40	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	10S20	611	
	25CrMoS4	40	10SPb20	614		
	34Cr4	37	11SMn30	613		
	34CrMo4	40	11SMn37	614		
	34CrMoS4	40	11SMnPb30	614		
	34CrS4	37	11SMnPb37	614		
	37Cr4	37	15SMn13	611		
	37CrS4	37	35S20	612		
	41Cr4	37	36SMn14	612		
	41CrS4	37	38SMn28	612		
			44SMn28	612		
			46S20	613		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
EN 10088-2:2014	X10CrNi18-8	459, 475	EN 10088-2:2014 (continued)	X2CrNiN18-7	165, 171, 459, 477	
	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498		X2CrNiN23-4	185, 186, 513, 516	
	X12Cr13	438, 440		X2CrTi12	445, 451	
	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 473		X2CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	458, 474		X2CrTiNb18	160, 163, 447, 455	
	X1CrNi25-21	470, 500		X30Cr13	439, 443	
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	464, 487		X39Cr13	439, 444	
	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	470, 500		X3CrNb17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	472, 503		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	167, 177, 464, 488	
	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	470, 500		X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486		X4CrNi18-12	462, 483	
	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	462, 483		X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444	
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	170, 183, 472, 504		X5CrNi17-7	459, 475	
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504		X5CrNi18-10	165, 171, 460, 478	
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	170, 184, 472, 503		X5CrNiCuNb16-4	505, 508	
	X20Cr13	439, 442		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 488	
	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 474		X5CrNiMoTi15-2	159, 163, 445, 452	
	X2CrMoTi17-1	469, 498		X5CrNiN19-9	166, 174, 461, 481	
	X2CrMoTi18-2	161, 164, 448, 456		X6Cr13	438, 441	
	X2CrMoTi29-4	449, 457		X6Cr17	446, 453	
	X2CrNi12	159, 162, 445, 451		X6CrAl13	159, 162, 445, 450	
	X2CrNi18-9	165, 173, 461, 479		X6CrMo17-1	447, 454	
	X2CrNi19-11	165, 173, 461, 479		X6CrMoNb17-1	447, 455	
	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	470, 500		X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	168, 180, 466, 491	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	168, 179, 466, 491	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiNb18-10	169, 183, 469, 498	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452	
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	168, 181, 467, 494		X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496	
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 513, 516		X7CrNiAl17-7	505, 511	
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517		X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	470	
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	467, 493		X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	499	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	X105CrMo17	521, 531
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	169, 182, 468, 495			X10CrNi18-8	541, 552
	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	169, 181, 468, 495			X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	549, 585
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	185, 186, 513, 515			X12Cr13	519, 524
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517			X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	541, 551
	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	514, 518			X12CrS13	519, 526, 615
	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	513, 515			X17CrNi16-2	520, 530
	X2CrNiN18-10	166, 175, 462, 482			X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	545, 566

818 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10088-3:2014 (continued)	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	545, 566	EN 10088-3:2014 (continued)	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 577
	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	545, 566		X6CrNiNb18-10	549, 586
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	550, 591		X6CrNiTi18-10	548, 583
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	550, 592		X70CrMo15	520, 531
	X20Cr13	520, 527		X7CrNiAl17-7	593, 598
	X29CrS13	520, 529		X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	550
	X2CrMoTiS18-2	534, 538		X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	590
	X2CrNi12	534, 536		X8CrMnNi18-9-5	549, 585
	X2CrNi18-9	542, 559		X8CrNiS18-9	541, 554
	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	547, 579		X90CrMoV18	521, 533
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 573		X9CrNi18-9	543, 562
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	546, 574	EN 10089:2002	51CrV4	620
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	546, 575		54SiCr6	619
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	548, 581		54SiCrV6	620
	X2CrNiMo25-7-4	604		55Cr3	618
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	601, 605		60Cr3	618
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	600, 604		60CrMo3-1	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	168, 180, 547, 580		60CrMo3-2	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	168, 547, 580		60CrMo3-3	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	548, 581	EN 10090:1998	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	549, 587
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603	EN 10095:1999	X10NiCrAlTi32-21	471, 502
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	600		X12CrNi23-13	463, 484
	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	601, 605		X12NiCrSi35-16	468, 497
	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	600, 602		X15CrNiSi25-21	463, 485, 545, 567
	X2CrNiN18-10	543, 561		X18CrN28	535, 540
	X2CrNiN23-4	600, 602		X6NiCrSiNCe35-25	550, 588
	X30Cr13	520, 528		X8CrNi25-21	463, 485
	X39Cr13	521, 533		X8CrNiTi18-10	470, 501
	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 588	EN 10120:2008	P245NB	112, 120
	X3CrNiMo13-4	521, 532		P265NB	113, 121
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	545		P310NB	115, 124
	X3NiCrMo17-13-3	570		P355NB	117, 126
	X4CrNi18-12	543, 563			
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 556	EN 10132-4:2000	51CrV4	620
	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	593, 596		C100S	618
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 569		C55S	616
	X5CrNiN19-9	543, 561		C60S	616
	X6Cr13	534, 536		C67S	617
	X6Cr17	534, 537		C75S	617
	X6CrMo17-1	535, 539		C85S	617
	X6CrMoS17	534, 538		C90S	618
	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	549, 587	EN 10151:2002	X10CrNi18-8	621
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	546, 578		X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10151:2002 (continued)	X30Cr13	621	EN 10216-2:2013 (continued)	8MoB5-4	268, 270
	X39Cr13	621		P195GH	260, 264
	X5CrNi18-10	621		P235GH	261, 264
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	621		P265GH	262, 265
	X7CrNiAl17-7	621		X10CrMoVNb9-1	283, 285
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G12MoCrV5-2	407, 408		X11CrMo5+l	280, 281
	G17CrMo5-5	406, 408		X11CrMo5+NT1	280, 281
	G17CrMo9-10	407, 408		X11CrMo5+NT2	280, 281
	G17CrMoV5-10	406, 408		X11CrMo9-1+l	283, 284
	G17Mn5	398, 399		X11CrMo9-1+NT	283, 284
	G17NiCrMo13-6	410, 412	EN 10216-3:2013	P275NL2	247, 249
	G18Mo5	409, 411	EN 10216-4:2013	11MnNi5-3	251, 252
	G20Mn5	398, 399		12Ni14	251, 253
	G20Mo5	406, 407		13MnNi6-3	251, 252
	G9Ni10	409, 411		26CrMo4-2	251, 254
	G9Ni14	409, 411		P215NL	246, 249
	GP240GH	396, 397		P255QL	246, 249
	GP280GH	396, 397		P265NL	248, 250
	GX15CrMo5	407, 408		X10Ni9	251, 254
	GX23CrMoV12-1	420, 421		X12Ni5	251, 253
	GX2CrNi19-11	422, 424	EN 10216-5:2013	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	297, 315
	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	423, 425		X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	297, 315
	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	423, 425		X2CrNi18-9	289, 299
	GX3CrNi13-4	419, 421		X2CrNi19-11	289, 299
	GX4CrNi13-4	419, 421		X2CrNiMo17-12-2	292, 307
	GX5CrNi19-10	422, 424		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	292, 307
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	422, 424		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	292, 307
	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	422, 424		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	294, 310
	GX5CrNiNb19-11	422, 424		X2CrNiN18-10	289, 300
	GX8CrNi12	420, 421		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	291, 305
EN 10216-1:2013	P195TR1	255, 258		X5CrNi18-10	288, 298
	P195TR2	255, 258		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	291, 305
	P235TR1	256, 258		X6CrNi18-10	289, 301
	P235TR2	256, 258		X6CrNiMo17-13-2	293, 308
	P265TR1	256, 259		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	293, 308
	P265TR2	256, 259		X6CrNiNb18-10	296, 313
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo5-5	276, 277		X6CrNiTi18-10	295, 311
	10CrMo9-10	278, 279		X7CrNiNb18-10	296, 314
	11CrMo9-10	278, 279		X7CrNiTi18-10	295, 312
	13CrMo4-5	274, 275	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P195TR1	255, 258
	14MoV6-3	271, 272		P195TR2	255, 258
	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	273		P235TR1	256, 258
	16Mo3	267		P235TR2	256, 258

820 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005 (continued)	P265TR1	256, 259	EN 10222-3:1998 (continued)	X8Ni9	357, 358
	P265TR2	256, 259		EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285NH
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	267	P285QH	341, 344	
	P195GH	260, 264	P355NH	343, 346	
	P235GH	261, 264	P355QH	342, 345	
	P265GH	262, 265	P420NH	359, 360	
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	246, 249	P420QH	359, 360	
	P265NL	248, 250	EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNi 18-9	367, 373
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	267	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-2	369, 376	
	P235GH	261, 264	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-3	369, 376	
	P265GH	262, 265	X2 CrNiMo 18-14-3	369, 376	
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	246, 249	X2 CrNiMoN 17-11-2	370, 376	
	P265NL	248, 250	X2 CrNiMoN 17-13-3	370, 376	
EN 10217-7:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	297, 315	X2 CrNiMoN 22-5-3	381, 383	
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	297, 315	X2 CrNiMoN 25-7-4	381, 383	
	X2CrNi18-9	289, 299	X2CrNiN 18-10	368, 374	
	X2CrNi19-11	289, 299	X3 CrNiMo 13-4	364	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	292, 307	X3 CrNiMo 17-13-3	369, 375	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	292, 307	X3 CrNiMo13-4	365	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	292, 307	X5 CrNi 18-10	367, 373	
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	294, 309	X5 CrNiMo 17-12-2	369, 375	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	292, 307	X6 CrNi 18-10	367, 374	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	294, 310	X6 CrNiNb 18-10	372, 379	
	X2CrNiN18-10	289, 300	X6 CrNiTi 18-10	371, 378	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	291, 305	X7 CrNiNb 18-10	372, 379	
	X5CrNi18-10	288, 298	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C22	23, 334, 339
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	291, 305	C25	334, 339	
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	293, 308	C25E	334, 339	
	X6CrNiNb18-10	296, 313	C30	335, 339	
	X6CrNiTi18-10	295, 311	C35	336, 339	
	EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	352, 353	C35E	336, 339
		13CrMo4-5	350	C40	336, 339
		16Mo3	348	C45	337, 339
	P245GH	342, 345	C45E	338, 340	
	P280GH	342, 345	C50	338, 340	
	P305GH	343, 346	C55	338, 340	
	X10CrMoVNb9-1	356	S235J2G3	333, 339	
	X16CrMo5-1	355, 356	S235JRG2	333, 339	
	X20CrMoV11-1	357	EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	347
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	357, 358	34CrMo4	347	
	13MnNi6-3	359	42CrMo4	347	
	15NiMn6	357, 358	50CrMo4	347	
	X12Ni5	357, 358			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	364, 365	EN 10263-5:2001 (continued)	X6CrMo17-1	535, 539
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	372, 379		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 578
	X2CrNi18-9	367, 373		X6CrNiTi18-10	548, 584
	X2CrNi19-11	367, 373	EN 10269:2013	Grade 35B2	44
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	369, 376		X12CrNiMoV12-3	521, 531
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	369, 376		X19CrMoNbVN11-1	521, 532
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	382, 384		X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 589
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	382, 384		X4CrNi18-12	543, 563
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	370, 376	EN 10270-2:2011	Grade FDC	615
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	370, 376		Grade FDCrV	620
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	381, 383		Grade FDSiCr	619
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	381, 383		Grade TDC	615
	X2CrNiN18-10	368, 374		Grade TDCrV	620
	X2CrNiN23-4	382, 384		Grade TDSiCr	619
	X3CrNiMo13-4	364, 365		Grade VDC	615
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	369, 375		Grade VDCrV	620
	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	381, 383		Grade VDSiCr	619
	X5CrNi18-10	367, 373	EN 10270-3:2011	X10CrNi18-8	621
	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	379, 380		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	621
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	369, 375		X7CrNiAl17-7	621
	X6Cr17	366	EN 10272:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	550, 592
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	370, 377	EN 10277-3:2008	10S20	611
	X6CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		10SPb20	614
EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	Grade 18B2	44		11SMn30	613
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 17B2	44		11SMn37	614
	Grade 23B2	44		11SMnPb30	614
	Grade 28B2	44		11SMnPb37	614
	Grade 33B2	44		15SMn13	611
	Grade 36CrB4	45		35S20	612
	Grade 38B2	44		36SMn14	612
EN 10263-5:2001	X10CrNi18-8	541, 552		38SMn28	612
	X12Cr13	519, 525		44SMn28	612
	X2CrNi18-9	542, 560		46S20	613
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 576	EN 10283:2010	GX12Cr12	413, 414
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	546, 576		GX2CrNi19-11	415, 417
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	547, 580		GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	415, 417
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603		GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	416, 418
	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 589		GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	416, 418
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	545, 571		GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	416, 418
	X4CrNi18-12	543, 563		GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	416, 418
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 557		GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	416, 418
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 571		GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	416, 418
	X6Cr17	534, 537		GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	416, 418

822 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10283:2010 (continued)	GX4CrNi13-4	413, 414	EN 10295:2002 (continued)	GX40CrNiSi27-4	426, 430
	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	413, 414		GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	428, 432
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	416, 418		GX40CrSi13	426, 430
	GX5CrNi19-10	415, 417		GX40CrSi17	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	415, 417		GX40CrSi24	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	416, 418		GX40CrSi28	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	415, 417		GX40NiCrSi35-17	428, 432
	GX5CrNiNb19-11	415, 417		GX40NiCrSi35-26	428, 432
	GX7CrNiMo12-1	413, 414		GX40NiCrSi38-19	428, 432
EN 10293:2015	G17Mn5	389, 393		GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	428, 432
	G20Mn5	390, 393		GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	428, 432
	G24Mn6	391, 395		GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	428, 432
	G26CrMo4	402, 403		GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	429, 432
	G28Mn6	391, 395	EN 10296-1:2003	E155	198, 199, 213
	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	403, 405		E190	198, 213
	G42CrMo4	402, 404		E195	199, 200
	GE200	389, 392		E220	199, 214
	GE240	389, 393		E235	199, 200, 202, 214, 216
	GE300	391, 394		E260	200, 214
	GS200	389, 392		E275	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
	GS240	389, 393		E275K2	201, 215
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNi18-9	542, 560		E320	203, 217
	X2CrNi19-11	542, 560		E355	207, 209, 221, 222
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 576		E370	206, 220
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	546, 576	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	232, 236
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603		Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238
	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	601, 605		Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	233, 238
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 557		Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	233, 238
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 571		Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	233, 239
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 578		Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	234, 242
	X8CrNiS18-9	541, 554		Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	243, 244
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	243, 245
	G-NiCr15	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiN18-10	233, 238
	G-NiCr28W	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiN23-4	243, 244
	G-NiCr50Nb	428, 432		Grade X2CrTi12	227, 228
	GX130CrSi29	426, 430		Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	233, 238
	GX25CrNiSi18-9	426, 430		Grade X3CrTi17	227, 231
	GX25CrNiSi20-14	426, 430		Grade X5CrNi18-10	233, 239
	GX30CrSi7	407, 408		Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238
	GX35NiCrSi25-21	428, 432		Grade X6Cr17	227, 230
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	426, 430		Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	234, 240
	GX40CrNiSi25-12	427, 431			
	GX40CrNiSi25-20	427, 431			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007 (continued)	Grade X6CrNi Nb18-10	234, 241	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007 (continued)	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	234, 240
	Grade X6CrNiSiNc19-10	234, 241	EN 10302:2008	X12CrCoNi21-20	471, 502
EN 10297-1:2003	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	234, 240		X12CrNiMoV12-3	521, 531
	25CrMo4	224, 225		X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	470, 501
	30CrMo4	224, 225		X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502
	34CrMo4	224, 226		X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	470, 499
	38Mn6	211, 223		X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499
	42CrMo4	224, 226		X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	471, 502, 550, 590
	C22E	204, 208, 219, 221	EN 10305-1:2010	X8CrNiNb16-13	470, 499
	C35E	209, 211, 222, 223		25CrMo4	224, 225
	C45E	210, 212, 223, 224		26Mn5	211, 212, 223, 224
	E235	201, 215		26Mo2	224, 225
	E275	203, 217		42CrMo4	224, 226
	E275K2	203, 217		C35E	205, 206, 208, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223
	E315	206, 219		C45E	208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223
	E355	207, 221		E215	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219
	E420J2	210, 223		E235	199, 200, 204, 206, 214, 218, 220
	E470	211, 223		E255	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222
	E590K2	212, 224		E355	206, 207, 209, 211, 219, 222, 223
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X12Cr13	227, 229		E410	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	232, 236	EN 10305-2:2010	E155	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238		E195	198, 199, 201, 204, 213, 215, 219
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	233, 238		E235	199, 200, 205, 207, 214, 219, 221
	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	243, 244		E275	202, 203, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	233, 239		E355	206, 207, 210, 211, 219, 223
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	234, 242	EN 10305-3:2010	E155	198, 213
	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	243, 244		E190	198, 213
	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	243, 245		E195	198, 199, 200, 213, 214
	Grade X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	243, 245		E220	199, 214
	Grade X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	243, 244		E235	199, 200, 202, 214, 216
	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	233, 238		E260	200, 214
	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	243, 244		E275	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
	Grade X2CrTi12	227, 228		E320	203, 217
	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	233, 238			
	Grade X3CrTi17	227, 231			
	Grade X5CrNi18-10	233, 239			
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238			
	Grade X6Cr17	227, 230			
	Grade X6CrAl13	227, 228			
	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	234, 240			
	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	234, 241			

824 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10305-3:2010 (continued)	E355	206, 207, 209, 219, 222	EN ISO 16120-4:2011 (continued)	C40D2	27
	E370	206, 219		C42D2	27
	E420	207, 221		C46D2	28
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C10D	21		C48D2	28
	C12D	22		C50D2	29
	C15D	22		C52D2	29
	C18D	23		C56D2	30
	C20D	23		C58D2	31
	C26D	24		C5D2	21
	C32D	25		C60D2	31
	C38D	26		C62D2	32
	C42D	27		C66D2	32
	C48D	28		C68D2	32
	C4D	21		C70D2	32
	C50D	29		C72D2	32
	C52D	29		C76D2	33
	C56D	30		C78D2	33
	C58D	31		C80D2	33
	C60D	31		C82D2	33
	C62D	32		C86D2	33
	C66D	32		C88D2	33
	C68D	32		C8D2	21
	C70D	32		C92D2	34
	C72D	32		C98D2	34
	C76D	33	EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25	316, 321
	C78D	33		L175 or A25 Seamless	318, 324
	C7D	21		L175 or A25 Welded	318, 324
	C80D	33		L175P or A25P	316, 321
	C82D	33		L175P or A25P Seamless	318, 324
	C86D	33		L175P or A25P Welded	318, 324
	C88D	33		L210 or A	316
	C92D	34		L210 or A Seamless	318
	C9D	21		L210 or A Welded	318
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C10D2	21		L245 or B	316
	C12D2	22		L245 or B Seamless	318
	C15D2	22		L245 or B Welded	318
	C18D2	23		L245M or BM	321, 324
	C20D2	23		L245N or BN	321, 324
	C26D2	24		L245Q or BQ	321, 324
	C32D2	25		L245R or BR	321, 324
	C36D2	26		L290 or X42	316
	C38D2	26		L290 or X42 Seamless	318
	C3D2	21		L290 or X42 Welded	318

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN ISO 3183:2012 (continued)	L290M or X42M	321, 325	GB 11251-89 (continued)	Grade 25CrMnSiA	86, 92
	L290N or X42N	321, 325		Grade 27SiMn	87, 93
	L290Q or X42Q	321, 325		Grade 30 Cr	86, 92
	L290R or X42R	321, 325		Grade 30CrMnSiA	87, 93
	L320 or X46	316		Grade 35 Cr	87, 93
	L320 or X46 Seamless	319		Grade 35CrMnSiA	88, 94
	L320 or X46 Welded	319		Grade 40 B	62, 71
	L320M or X46M	322, 325		Grade 40 Cr	87, 93
	L320N or X46N	322, 325		Grade 45 B	64, 72
	L320Q or X46Q	322, 325		Grade 45Mn2	64, 72
	L360 or X52	316	Grade 50 B	64, 72	
	L360 or X52 Seamless	319	GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 200-400	389, 392
	L360 or X52 Welded	319		Grade ZG 230-450	389, 393
	L360M or X52M	322, 326		Grade ZG 270-500	390, 394
	L360N or X52N	322, 326		Grade ZG 310-570	391, 394
	L360Q or X52Q	322, 326		Grade ZG 340-640	391, 394
	L390 or X56	317	GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr12	534, 536
	L390 or X56 Seamless	319		Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	547, 580
	L390 or X56 Welded	319		Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	547, 578
	L390M or X56M	322, 326		Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	543, 561
	L390N or X56N	322, 326		Grade	547, 579
	L390Q or X56Q	322, 326		00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	
	L415 or X60	317		Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	600, 602
	L415 or X60 Seamless	319		Grade 00Cr19Ni10	542, 560
	L415 or X60 Welded	319		Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581
	L415M or X60M	323, 327		Grade 00Cr27Mo	535, 540
	L415N or X60N	323, 327		Grade 00Cr30Mo2	535, 540
	L415Q or X60Q	323, 327		Grade 0Cr13Al	534, 536
	L450 or X65	317		Grade 0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	593, 599
	L450 or X65 Seamless	320		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545, 571
	L450 or X65 Welded	320		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	547, 579
	L450M or X65M	323, 327		Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	593, 596
	L450Q or X65Q	323, 327		Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	593, 598
L485 or X70	317	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti		548, 584	
L485 or X70 Seamless	320	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	549, 586		
L485 or X70 Welded	320	Grade	546, 578		
L485M or X70M	323, 327	0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2			
L485Q or X70Q	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	550, 589		
L555M or X80M	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	548, 581		
L555Q or X80Q	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	542, 557		
GB 11251-89	Grade 15 Cr	85, 92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9Cu3	550, 589	
	Grade 20 Cr	85, 92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	543, 562	
	Grade 20CrMnSiA	85, 92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581	
			Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	543, 561	
			Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544, 564	

826 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB 1220-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544, 565	GB 1221-92 (continued)	Grade 2Cr13	520, 527	
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	601, 605		Grade 2Cr21Ni12N	550, 589	
	Grade 11Cr17	521, 531		Grade 2Cr23Ni13	544, 564	
	Grade 1Cr12	519, 522		Grade 2Cr25N	535, 540	
	Grade 1Cr13	519, 525				
	Grade 1Cr13Mo	519, 525		Grade 2Cr25Ni20	544, 564	
	Grade 1Cr17	534, 538		Grade 5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	549, 587	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	541, 551		Grade 8Cr20Si2Ni	521, 533	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	535, 539		GB 1298-86	Grade T10	622
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	541, 552			Grade T11	625
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	541, 551			Grade T12	622
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	543, 562			Grade T7	622
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	548, 584			Grade T8	622
	Grade 2Cr13	520, 527			Grade T8Mn	622
	Grade 3Cr13	520, 528			Grade T9	622
	Grade 4Cr13	521, 533		GB 13791-92	Grade 10	21
	Grade 7Cr17	520, 531			Grade 15	22
	Grade 8Cr17	520, 531			Grade 20	23
	Grade 9Cr18MoV	521, 533			Grade 20Cr	36
	Grade Y11Cr17	521, 533			Grade 20CrMo(A)	39
	Grade Y1Cr13	519, 526			Grade 25	24
	Grade Y1Cr17	534, 538			Grade 30	25
	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	541, 554			Grade 35	26
	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	541, 554			Grade 35CrMo(A)	40
	Grade Y3Cr13	520, 529			Grade 40	27
GB 1221-92	Grade 00Cr12	534, 536	Grade 40Cr		37	
	Grade 0Cr13Al	534, 536	Grade 45		28	
	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB	550, 590	Grade 50		29	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545, 571	Grade 50B		44	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	593, 596	Grade 50Mn		29	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	593, 598	Grade 60		31	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	548, 584	GB 18248-2000		Grade 37Mn	212, 224
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	550, 589		GB 3087-1999	Grade 10	260, 264
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	542, 557	Grade 20		261, 265	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581	GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr12	438, 441	
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544, 564		Grade 00Cr17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544, 565		Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498	
	Grade 1Cr13	519, 525		Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Grade 1Cr13Mo	519, 525		Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	Grade 1Cr17	534, 538		Grade 00Cr18Mo2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	545, 567		Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 2Cr12MoVNbN	521, 532		Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	513, 515	
	Grade 2Cr12NiMoWV	521, 532				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
GB 3280-92 (continued)	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	165, 173, 461, 479	GB 3522-83 (continued)	Grade 60	616		
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	165, 173, 461, 479		Grade 65	617		
	Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457		Grade 70	617		
	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457		GB 3531-1996	Grade 15MnNiDR	147	
	Grade 0Cr13	438, 441			Grade 16MnDR	116, 125	
	Grade 0Cr13Al	159, 162, 445, 450		GB 4226-84	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	547	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	167, 177, 464, 488			Grade 00Cr19Ni11	542	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492			Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	169, 182, 468, 496			Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	549	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	169, 183, 469, 498			Grade 0Cr18Ni11Ti	548	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490			Grade 0Cr18Ni12	543	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	168, 179, 466, 491			Grade 0Cr19Ni9	542	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499			Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494			Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 171, 460, 478			Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	601	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481			Grade 11Cr17	521	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494			Grade 1Cr12	519	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	166, 174, 461, 481			Grade 1Cr13	519	
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484			Grade 1Cr17	534	
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485			Grade 1Cr18Ni12	543	
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518			Grade 1Cr18Ni9	548	
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440			Grade 2Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440			Grade 3Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452			Grade Y1Cr13	519	
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453			Grade Y1Cr17	534	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473			Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	541	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454			Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	541	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	459, 475			Grade Y3Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	459, 475		GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr12	438, 441	
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474			Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483			Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497			Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478			Grade 00Cr18Mo2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 4Cr13	439, 444			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	GB 3522-83	Grade 40			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
		Grade 50			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
		Grade 55			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
						Grade 00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490
						Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	513, 515
		Grade 00Cr19Ni10	165, 173, 461, 480				
		Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	168, 181, 467, 494				
		Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457				
		Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457				
		Grade 0Cr13	438, 441				

828 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
GB 4237-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr13Al	159, 162, 445, 450	GB 4238-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 172, 460, 478
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	167, 177, 464, 488		Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492		Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484
	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	505, 512		Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	169, 182, 468, 496		Grade 1Cr12	438, 440
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	169, 183, 469, 498		Grade 1Cr13	438, 440
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490		Grade 1Cr16Ni35	468, 497
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	168, 179, 466, 491		Grade 1Cr17	446, 453
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499		Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478
	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494		Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 171, 460, 478		Grade 1Cr19Al3	448, 456
	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481		Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	463, 485
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494		Grade 2Cr23Ni13	462, 483
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	166, 174, 461, 481		Grade 2Cr25N	448, 456
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484		Grade 2Cr25Ni20	463, 485
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485		Grade 00Cr12	438, 441
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518		Grade 00Cr17	446, 454
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440		Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440		Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	467, 493
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452		Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	465, 489
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453		Grade 00Cr18Mo2	448, 456
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473		Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	462, 482
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454		Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	465, 490
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474		Grade 00Cr19Ni10	461, 480
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483		Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497		Grade 00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	513, 517
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478		Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501		Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442		Grade 0Cr13	438, 441
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443		Grade 0Cr13Al	445, 450
	Grade 4Cr13	439, 444		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	464, 488
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492
	GB 4238-92	Grade 00Cr12		438, 441	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al
Grade 0Cr13Al		159, 162, 445, 450	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	468, 496	
Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB		471, 502	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	469, 498	
Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2		167, 177, 464, 488	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490	
Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al		505, 512	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499	
Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti		169, 182, 468, 496	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494	
Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb		169, 183, 469, 498	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	460, 478	
Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4		469, 499	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481	
			Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494	
			Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	461, 481	
		Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
GB 4239-91 (continued)	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485	GB 6653-94 (continued)	Grade HP325	116, 125		
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518		Grade HP345	117, 126		
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440		Grade HP365	118, 126		
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440		GB 6654-1996	Grade 13MnNiMoNbR	157, 158	
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452			Grade 15CrMoR	141	
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453			Grade 15MnVR	118, 126	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473			Grade 16MnR	117, 126	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454			Grade 18MnMoNbR	137, 139	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	459, 475			Grade 20R	113, 120	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	459, 475			GB 700-88	Grade Q195	51, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474				Grade Q215A	52, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483				Grade Q215B	52, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497				Grade Q235A	55, 67
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478		Grade Q235B		55, 67	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501		Grade Q235C		55, 67	
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442		Grade Q235D		55, 67	
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443		Grade Q255A		58, 69	
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444		Grade Q255B		58, 69	
	GB 5216-85	Grade 20CrH		36		GB 711-88	Grade Q275
		Grade 20CrMnMoH		39	Grade 08		51, 66
Grade 20CrNiMoH		42	Grade 08F	51, 66			
Grade 40CrH		37	Grade 10	51, 66			
Grade 45CrH		38	Grade 10F	51, 66			
GB 5310-1995	Grade 10Cr9Mo1VNb	283, 285	Grade 15	54, 67			
	Grade 12Cr2MoG	278, 279	Grade 15F	54, 67			
	Grade 12CrMoG	271, 272	Grade 20	58, 69			
	Grade 15CrMog	274, 275	Grade 20F	55, 67			
	Grade 15MoG	267	Grade 20Mn	60, 70			
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	289, 301	Grade 25	60, 70			
	Grade 1Cr19Ni11Nb	296, 314	Grade 25Mn	60, 70			
	Grade 20g	261, 265	Grade 30	60, 70			
	Grade 20MnG	261, 265	Grade 30Mn	64, 72			
	Grade 20MoG	268, 270	Grade 35	64, 72			
GB 6479-2000	Grade 25MnG	263, 266	Grade 40	64, 73			
	Grade 10	255, 258	Grade 40Mn	64, 73			
	Grade 12Cr2Mo	278, 279	Grade 45	64, 73			
	Grade 12CrMo	271, 272	Grade 50	65, 73			
	Grade 15CrMo	274, 275	Grade 50Mn	65, 73			
	Grade 1Cr5Mo	280, 282	Grade 55	65, 73			
	Grade 20	256, 259	Grade 60	65, 73			
GB 6653-94	Grade HP245	112, 120	Grade 60Mn	65, 73			
	Grade HP265	113, 121	Grade 65	65, 73			
	Grade HP295	114, 122					

830 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
GB 712-2000	Grade A	56, 67	GB/T 12770-2002 (continued)	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	234, 241
	Grade A32	60, 69		Grade 0Cr18Ni9	233, 239
	Grade A36	62, 71		Grade 1Cr13	227, 229
	Grade A40	63, 72	Grade 1Cr17	227, 230	
	Grade B	56, 67	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	233, 239	
	Grade D	56, 67	GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V	627
	Grade D32	60, 69		Grade 5CrW2Si	627
	Grade D36	62, 71		Grade 6CrMnSi2Mo1	627
	Grade D40	63, 72		Grade 9CrWMn	626
	Grade E	56, 67		Grade Cr12	625
	Grade E32	60, 69		Grade Cr12Mo1V1	625
	Grade E36	62, 71		Grade Cr2	627
	Grade E40	63, 72	Grade Cr5Mo1V	625	
	Grade F32	60, 69	Grade CrWMn	626	
	Grade F36	62, 71	GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S175 I - PSL1	321, 324
	Grade F40	63, 72		Grade S175 II - PSL1	321, 324
	GB 713-1997	Grade 13MnNiMoNbg		134, 138	Grade S210 - PSL1
Grade 15CrMog		141		Grade S245 - PSL1	316, 318
Grade 16Mng		117, 126		Grade S245 - PSL2	321, 324
Grade 19Mng		117, 126		Grade S290 - PSL1	316, 318
Grade 20g		113, 120		Grade S290 - PSL2	321, 325
Grade 22Mng		117, 126		Grade S320 - PSL1	316, 319
GB 715-89	Grade BL2	22		Grade S320 - PSL2	322, 325
	Grade BL3	23		Grade S360 - PSL1	316, 319
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG200-400H	389, 392	Grade S360 - PSL2	322, 326	
	Grade ZG230-450H	389, 393	Grade S390 - PSL1	317, 319	
	Grade ZG275-485H	390, 393	Grade S390 - PSL2	322, 326	
GB 8731-88	Grade Y12	611	Grade S415 - PSL1	317, 319	
	Grade Y12Pb	614	Grade S415 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y15	613	Grade S450 - PSL1	317, 320	
	Grade Y15Pb	614	Grade S450 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y20	611	Grade S485 - PSL1	317, 320	
	Grade Y30	611	Grade S485 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y35	612	Grade S555 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y40Mn	612	GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD270-480	390, 393
	Grade Y45Ca	613		Grade ZGD290-510	390, 394
GB/T 1222-84	Grade 60CrMnBA	621		Grade ZGD345-570	390, 394
	GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr12Ti		227, 228	Grade ZGD410-620
Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2		233, 238		Grade ZGD535-720	392, 395
Grade 00Cr19Ni10		232, 236		Grade ZGD650-830	392, 395
Grade 0Cr13		227, 229		Grade ZGD730-910	392, 395
Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2		233, 238	Grade ZGD840-1030	392, 395	
Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti		234, 240			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	233, 239	GB/T 16253-1996 (continued)	Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	233, 238		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	423, 425	
	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	233, 238		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	243, 244		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	232, 236		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr13	227, 229		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	233, 238		Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10	423, 425	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	234, 240		Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10G	420, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	234, 241		Grade	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	234, 240		ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	233, 239		Grade	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	233, 239		ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	234, 241		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 1Cr13	227, 229		ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	422, 424	
	Grade 1Cr17	227, 230		Grade ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	407, 408	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	233, 239		Grade ZG12Cr2Mo1G	419, 421	
	Grade 2Cr13	227, 230		Grade	419, 421	
	GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF35V		337, 339	ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	407, 408
		Grade YF40V		338, 340	Grade ZG14Cr9Mo1G	407, 408
	GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q295A		74, 80	Grade ZG14MoVG	407, 408
Grade Q295B		74, 80	Grade ZG14Ni4D	409, 411		
Grade Q345A		76, 81	Grade ZG15Cr1MoG	406, 408		
Grade Q345B		76, 81	Grade ZG16Cr2Mo1G	407, 408		
Grade Q345C		76, 81	Grade ZG16Cr5MoG	407, 408		
Grade Q345D		76, 81	Grade ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	406, 408		
Grade Q345E		76, 81	Grade ZG19MoG	406, 407		
Grade Q390A		86, 92	Grade ZG20Cr2Mo1D	410, 412		
Grade Q390B		86, 92	Grade	410, 412		
Grade Q390C		86, 92	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	410, 412		
Grade Q390D		86, 92	Grade	420, 421		
Grade Q390E		86, 92	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	420, 421		
Grade Q420A		78, 83	Grade	396, 397		
Grade Q420B		78, 83	ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	396, 397		
Grade Q420C		78, 83	Grade ZG240-450A	396, 397		
Grade Q420D		79, 83	Grade ZG240-450AG	396, 397		
Grade Q420E		79, 83	Grade ZG240-450B	396, 397		
Grade Q460C		87, 93	Grade ZG240-450BD	398, 399		
Grade Q460D		87, 93	Grade ZG240-450BG	396, 397		
Grade Q460E		87, 93	Grade ZG24Ni2MoD	410, 412		
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr18Ni10	422, 424	Grade ZG280-520	396, 397		
	Grade	423, 425	Grade ZG280-520D	398, 399		
	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	423, 425	Grade ZG280-520G	396, 397		
	Grade	423, 425	Grade ZG29Cr1MoD	410, 412		
	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	423, 425	GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q420C	79, 83	
Grade ZG07Cr18Ni10D	423, 425	Grade Q420D		79, 83		
		Grade Q420E		79, 83		
		Grade Q460C		87, 93		
		Grade Q460D		87, 93		
		Grade Q460E	87, 93			

832 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
GB/T 16270-1996 (continued)	Grade Q500D	89, 94	GB/T 18983-2003 (continued)	Grade VDCrV-A	620
	Grade Q500E	89, 94		Grade VDCrV-B	620
	Grade Q550D	90, 95		GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 06Ni3MoDG
	Grade Q550E	90, 95		Grade 09DG	247, 249
	Grade Q620D	90, 95		Grade 10MnDG	248, 250
	Grade Q620E	90, 95		Grade 16MnDG	248, 250
		Grade Q690D	91, 96	GB/T 2100-2002	Grade
	Grade Q690E	91, 96		ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 15	333, 339		Grade	416, 418
	Grade 20	333, 339	GB/T 3077-1999	ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N	
	Grade 25	334, 339		Grade 12CrNi3	41
	Grade 30	335, 339		Grade 15Cr	36
	Grade 35	335, 339		Grade 15CrA	36
	Grade 40	336, 339		Grade 20Cr	36
	Grade 45	337, 339		Grade 20CrMnMo	39
	Grade 50	338, 340		Grade 20CrMo	39
	Grade 55	338, 340		Grade 20CrNiMo	42
	Grade Q235	333, 339		Grade 20Mn2	34
	Grade Q235	333, 339		Grade 30Cr	36
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 20	203, 217	Grade 30CrMo	40	
	Grade 35	208, 221	Grade 30CrMoA	40	
	Grade 45	210, 223	Grade 30CrNi3	41	
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade GCr15	628	Grade 30Mn2	34	
	Grade GCr15SiMn	628	Grade 35Cr	37	
	Grade GCr18Mo	628	Grade 35CrMo	40	
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q245NHJ	98, 103	Grade 35Mn2	34	
	Grade Q295GNHJ	97, 103	Grade 38CrMoAl	43	
	Grade Q310GNHJ	98, 103	Grade 40B	44	
	Grade Q310GNHLJ	98, 103	Grade 40Cr	37	
	Grade Q325NHJ	99, 104	Grade 40CrNiMoA	42	
	Grade Q345GNHJ	99, 104	Grade 40Mn2	35	
	Grade Q345GNHLJ	99, 104	Grade 42CrMo	41	
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDC	615	Grade 45B	44	
	Grade FDCrSi	619	Grade 45Cr	38	
	Grade FDCrV-A	620	Grade 45Mn2	35	
	Grade FDCrV-B	620	Grade 50B	44	
	Grade FDSiMn	618	Grade 50Cr	38	
	Grade TDC	615	Grade 50CrVA	45	
	Grade TDCrSi	619	Grade 50Mn2	35	
	Grade TDCrV-A	620	GB/T 3078-94	Grade 10	21
	Grade TDCrV-B	620		Grade 10F	21
	Grade TDSiMn	618		Grade 15	22
	Grade VDC	615		Grade 15CrA	36
	Grade VDCrSi	619		Grade 15F	22
				Grade 15Mn	22

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 3078-94 (continued)	Grade 20	23	GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q195	51, 66	
	Grade 20Cr	36		Grade Q215A	52, 66	
	Grade 20CrMnMo	39		Grade Q215B	52, 66	
	Grade 20CrMo	39		Grade Q235A	55, 67	
	Grade 20F	23		Grade Q235B	55, 67	
	Grade 20Mn	23		Grade Q255A	58, 69	
	Grade 20Mn2	34		Grade Q255B	58, 69	
	Grade 25	24		Grade Q275	60, 70	
	Grade 25Mn	24		GB/T 4231-93	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	621
	Grade 30	25			Grade 0Cr19Ni9	621
	Grade 30Cr	36	Grade 1Cr17Ni7		621	
	Grade 30CrMo	40	GB/T 4358-1995	Grade 3Cr13	621	
	Grade 30Mn	25		Grade 65Mn	615	
	Grade 35	26		Grade 70	615	
	Grade 35Cr	37		Grade T8MnA	616	
	Grade 35CrMo	40		Grade T9A	616	
	Grade 35Mn	26	GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-1	400, 401	
	Grade 35Mn2	34		Grade ZGMn13-2	400, 401	
	Grade 38CrMoAlA	43		Grade ZGMn13-3	400, 401	
	Grade 40	27		Grade ZGMn13-4	400, 401	
	Grade 40B	44		Grade ZGMn13-5	400	
	Grade 40Cr	37	GB/T 699-1999	Grade 08	21	
	Grade 40CrNiMoA	42		Grade 08F	21	
	Grade 40Mn	27		Grade 10	21	
	Grade 40Mn2	35		Grade 10F	21	
	Grade 42CrMo	41		Grade 15	22	
	Grade 45	28		Grade 15F	22	
	Grade 45B	44		Grade 15Mn	22	
	Grade 45Cr	38		Grade 20	23	
	Grade 45Mn	28		Grade 20Mn	23	
	Grade 45Mn2	35		Grade 25	24	
	Grade 50	29		Grade 25Mn	24	
	Grade 50B	44		Grade 30	25	
Grade 50Mn	29	Grade 30Mn		25		
Grade 50Mn2	35	Grade 35		26		
Grade 55	30	Grade 35Mn		26		
Grade 60	31	Grade 40	27			
Grade 60Mn	31	Grade 40Mn	27			
Grade 65	32	Grade 45	28			
Grade 65Mn	32	Grade 45Mn	28			
GB/T 3080-2001	Grade W18Cr4V	623	Grade 50	29		
	Grade W6Mo5Cr4V2	623	Grade 50Mn	29		
			Grade 55	30		

834 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 699-1999 (continued)	Grade 60	31	ISO 11973:1999 (continued)	Grade GX40CrSi24	426, 430	
	Grade 60Mn	31		Grade GX40CrSi28	426, 430	
	Grade 65	32		Grade GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	429, 432	
	Grade 65Mn	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi35-17	428, 432	
	Grade 70	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi35-26	428, 432	
	Grade 70Mn	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi38-19	428, 432	
	Grade 75	33		Grade GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	428, 432	
	Grade 80	33		Grade GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	428, 432	
ISO 11972:1998	Grade 85	33	ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX100Mn13	400, 401	
	Grade GX 12 Cr 12	413, 414		Grade GX110MnMo13-1	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNi 18 10	415, 417		Grade GX120Mn13	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	416, 418		Grade GX120MnCr13-2	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	415, 417		Grade GX120MnCr17-2	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	416, 418		Grade GX120MnMo7-1	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	416, 418		Grade GX120MnNi13-3	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	416, 418		Grade GX90MnMo14	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	416, 418	ISO 14737:2003	Grade G25CrMo4	402, 403	
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	413, 414		Grade G32CrMo4	402, 404	
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	413, 414		Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	403, 405	
	Grade GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	413, 414		Grade G42CrMo4	402, 404	
	Grade GX 5 CrNi 19 9	415, 417	ISO 16143-1:2004	X10CrNi18-8	459, 476	
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	415, 417		X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498	
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	415, 417		X12Cr13	438, 440	
	Grade GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	415, 417		X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 473	
	Grade GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	415, 417		X1CrNi25-21	470, 500	
	Grade GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	413, 414		X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	470, 500	
	ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX 10NiCrNb50-50		428, 432	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486
		Grade GX130CrSi29		426, 430	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	472, 504
		Grade GX25CrNiSi 20-14		426, 430	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504
		Grade GX25CrNiSi18-9		426, 430	X20Cr13	439, 442
		Grade GX30CoCr50-28	429, 432	X2CrNi12	445, 451	
Grade GX30CrSi7		407, 408	X2CrNi18-9	461, 480		
Grade GX40CrNiSi22-10		426, 430	X2CrNi19-11	461, 480		
Grade GX40CrNiSi25-12		427, 431	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	470, 500		
Grade GX40CrNiSi25-20		427, 431	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrNiSi27-4		426, 430	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrNiSiNb24-24		428, 432	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrSi13		426, 430	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	513, 516		
Grade GX40CrSi17		426, 430	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	514, 517		
				X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	467, 493	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 16143-1:2004 (continued)	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	513, 515	ISO 3304:1985 (continued)	R37	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219	
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	514, 517		R44	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221	
	X2CrNiN18-9	462, 482		R50	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223	
	X2CrNiN23-4	513, 516		ISO 3305:1985	R28	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217
	X2CrTi12	445, 451			R33	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218
	X30Cr13	439, 443			R37	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219
	X39Cr13	439, 444			R44	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221
	X3CrNb17	446, 454			R50	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	464, 488		ISO 3306:1985	R28	198, 199, 213, 214
	X3CrTi17	446, 454			R33	199, 200, 214
	X5CrNi18-9	460, 478	R37		200, 201, 202, 214, 215, 217	
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	464, 488	R44		202, 204, 205, 217	
	X6Cr17	446, 453	R50		206, 207, 208, 220, 222	
	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	460, 479	ISO 3755:1991	Grade 200-400	389, 392	
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	466, 491		Grade 200-400W	389, 392	
	X6CrNiNb18-10	469, 498		Grade 230-450	389, 393	
	X6CrNiTi18-10	468, 496		Grade 230-450W	389, 393	
	X7CrNiAl17-7	505, 512		Grade 270-480	390, 393	
	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	470, 499	ISO 4706:1989	Grade 270-480W	390, 393	
	ISO 16143-2:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6		549, 585	Grade 340-550	390, 394
X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8		545, 566		Grade 340-550W	390, 394	
X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6		545, 566		alloy steel	116, 125	
X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		550, 592		carbon steel	116, 125	
X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5		547, 579	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355, Quality DD	85, 92	
X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3		601, 605		Grade E 355, Quality E	85, 92	
X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4		600, 604	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 460, Quality DD	88, 93	
X2CrNiMoN25-7-4		600, 604		Grade E 460, Quality E	88, 93	
X2CrNiN23-4		600, 602	ISO 4952:2006	Grade S235W, Quality B	97, 103	
X3CrNiCu18-9-4		550, 589		Grade S235W, Quality C	97, 103	
X3CrNiMo13-4	521, 532	Grade S235W, Quality D		97, 103		
X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	549, 587	ISO 2937:1974	Grade S355W, Quality B	104		
X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546		Grade S355W, Quality C	104		
X7CrS17	534, 538		Grade S355W, Quality D	104		
X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	550, 590	R28	Grade S355W, Quality B	99		
X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	549, 585	R33	Grade S355W, Quality C	99		
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	209, 222	Grade S355W, Quality D 99			
	TS 1	199, 214				
	TS 18	207, 221				
	TS 4	201, 215				
	TS 9	204, 217				

836 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 4952:2006 (continued)	Grade S355WP, Quality A	104	ISO 4957:1999 (continued)	C105U	622
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	104		C120U	622
ISO 4954:1993	Grade S355WP, Quality A	99	C70U	622	
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	99	C80U	622	
	Type X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	541, 553	C90U	622	
	Type X 12 Cr 13 E	519, 525	HS10-4-3-10	625	
	Type X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	520, 530	HS18-0-1	623	
	Type X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	542, 560	HS1-8-1	623	
	Type X 2	546, 576	HS2-9-1-8	625	
	CrNiMo 17 13 3 E		HS2-9-2	624	
	Type X 2	547, 580	HS6-5-2	624	
	CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E		HS6-5-2-5	625	
	Type X 3	550, 589	HS6-5-3	624	
	CrNiCu 18 9 3 E		HS6-5-4	624	
	Type X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	543, 563	HS6-5-4	624	
	Type X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	542, 557	HS6-6-2	624	
	Type	545, 571	X100CrMoV5	625	
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E		X210Cr12	625	
	Type X 6 Cr 17 E	534, 537	X30WCrV9-3	627	
Type X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	535, 539	X35CrWMoV5	626		
Type	546, 578	X37CrMoV5-1	626		
X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E		X40CrMoV5-1	626		
Type	548, 584				
X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E					
X12CrNi23-13	463, 484	ISO 4978:1983	Grade 2	112, 120	
X15CrN26	448, 456		Grade 3	113, 121	
X2CrTi12	445, 451		Grade 4	116, 125	
X2CrTiNb18	447, 455	ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45A	396, 397	
X3CrTi17	446, 454		Type C23-45AH	396, 397	
X6Cr13	438, 441, 534, 536		Type C23-45B	396, 397	
X6Cr17	534, 537		Type C23-45BH	396, 397	
X6NiCrSiNce35-25	550, 588		Type C23-45BL	398, 399	
X7CrNi18-9	461, 480, 543, 562		Type C26-52	396, 397	
X7CrNiNb18-10	470, 501		Type C26-52H	396, 397	
X7CrNiSiNce21-11	549, 586		Type C26-52L	398, 399	
X7CrNiTi18-10	468, 497		Type C28H	406, 407	
X8CrNi25-21	463, 485		Type C31L	410, 412	
X8NiCrAlTi32-21	471, 503		Type C32H	406, 408	
			Type C33H	407, 408	
ISO 4957:1999	102Cr6	627	Type C34AH	407, 408	
	105V	622	Type C34BH	407, 408	
	32CrMoV12-28	626	Type C34BL	410, 412	
	38CrCoWV18-17-17	627	Type C35BH	406, 408	
	50CrMoV13-15	627	Type C37H	407, 408	
	55NiCrMoV7	627	Type C38H	407, 408	
	70MnMoCr8	626	Type C39CH	419, 421	
	95MnWCr5	626			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 4991:1994 (continued)	Type C39CNIH	420, 421	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 (continued)	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality B	58, 69	
	Type C39NiH	419, 421		Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality C	58, 69	
	Type C39NiL	419, 421		Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality D	59, 69	
	Type C40H	420, 421		Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality C	62, 71	
	Type C43C1L	410, 412		Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality D	62, 71	
	Type C43E2aL	410, 412		ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 22 Mn 6	34
	Type C43E2bL	410, 412			Grade 25 CrMo 4	40
	Type C43L	409, 411			Grade 25 CrMoS 4	40
	Type C46	422, 424			Grade 28 Mn 6	34
	Type C47	422, 424			Grade 34 Cr 4	37
	Type C47H	423, 425	Grade 34 CrMo 4		40	
	Type C47L	423, 425	Grade 34 CrMoS 4		40	
	Type C50	422, 424	Grade 34 CrS 4		37	
	Type C57	423, 425	Grade 36 Mn 6		35	
	Type C60	422, 424	Grade 37 Cr 4		37	
	Type C60H	423, 425	Grade 37 CrS 4	37		
	Type C60Nb	422, 424	Grade 41 Cr 4	37		
	Type C61	422, 424	Grade 41 CrNiMo 2	43		
	Type C61LC	423, 425	Grade 41 CrNiMoS 2	43		
	ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 235W, Class B	97, 103	Grade 41 CrS 4	37	
		Grade HSA 235W, Class D	97, 103	Grade 42 CrMo 4	41	
		Grade HSA 245W, Class B	98, 103	Grade 42 CrMoS 4	41	
		Grade HSA 245W, Class D	98, 103	Grade 42 Mn 6	35	
Grade HSA 355W1, Class A		101, 105	Grade 50 CrMo 4	41		
Grade HSA 355W1, Class D		101, 105	Grade 51 CrV 4	45		
Grade HSA 355W2, Class C		101, 105	Grade C 25	24		
Grade HSA 355W2, Class D		101, 105	Grade C 25 E4	24		
Grade HSA 365W, Class B		104	Grade C 25 M2	24		
Grade HSA 365W, Class D		104	Grade C 30	25		
Grade HSA 365W, Class B		99	Grade C 30 E4	25		
Grade HSA 365W, Class D		99	Grade C 30 M2	25		
Grade HSA 365W, Class B		99	Grade C 35	26		
Grade HSA 365W, Class D		99	Grade C 35 E4	26		
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003		Grade E 185 (Fe 310), Quality 0	51, 66	Grade C 35 M2	26	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A	52, 66	Grade C 40	27	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B	52, 66	Grade C 40 E4	27	
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B NF	52, 66	Grade C 40 M2	27		
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality C	53, 66	Grade C 45	28		
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality D	53, 66	Grade C 45 E4	28		
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A	58, 69	Grade C 45 M2	28		
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality A	58, 69	Grade C 50	29		
			Grade C 50 E4	29		

838 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 683-1:1987 (continued)	Grade C 50 M2	29	ISO 683-9:1988 (continued)	Type 35 S 20	612
	Grade C 55	30		Type 35 SMn 20	612
	Grade C 55 E4	30		Type 44 SMn 28	612
	Grade C 55 M2	30		Type 46 S 20	613
	Grade C 60	31		Type 9 S 20	613
	Grade C 60 E4	31	ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDC	615
	Grade C 60 M2	31		Grade FDCrV-A	620
ISO 683-10:1987	Type 41 CrAlMo 74	43		Grade FDCrV-B	620
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 15 NiCr 13	41		Grade FDSiCr	619
	Type 17 NiCrMo 6	42		Grade TDC	615
	Type 18 CrMo 4	39		Grade TDCrV-A	620
	Type 18 CrMoS 4	39		Grade TDCrV-B	620
	Type 20 Cr 4	36		Grade TDSiCr	619
	Type 20 CrS 4	36		Grade VDC	615
	Type 20 NiCrMo 2	42		Grade VDCrV-A	620
	Type 20 NiCrMoS 2	42		Grade VDCrV-B	620
	Type C 10	21		Grade VDSiCr	619
	Type C 15 E4	22	ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 13CrMo9-10	352, 353
	Type C 15 M2	22		Type 14CrMo4-5	350
	Type C 16 E4	22		Type 16Mo3	348
	Type C 16 M2	22		Type PH 26	334, 339
				Type PH 29	335, 339
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 51CrV4	620		Type PH 31	335, 339
	Type 55Cr3	618		Type X12CrMo5-1	355, 356
	Type 55SiCr6-3	619		Type X20CrMoV12-1	357
	Type 60CrMo3-3	619	ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 11MnNi5-3	359
ISO 683-15:1992	Grade X 53CrMnNiNbN 21 9	587		Type 12Ni14G1	357, 358
	Grade X 3CrMnNiNbN21 9	549		Type 12Ni14G2	357, 358
ISO 683-17:1999	100Cr6	628		Type 12Ni19	357, 358
	100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	628		Type 13MnNi6-3	359
	100CrMnSi4-4	628		Type 15NiMn6	357, 358
	100CrMnSi6-4	628		Type X8Ni9	357, 358
	100CrMnSi6-6	628	ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 28	341, 344
	100CrMo7	628		Type P 35	343, 346
	100CrMo7-3	628		Type P 42	359, 360
	100CrMo7-4	628		Type PH 28	341, 344
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 10 S 20	611		Type PH 35	343, 346
	Type 10 SPb 20	614		Type PH 42	359, 360
	Type 11 SMn 28	613		Type PL 28	341, 344
	Type 11 SMnPb 28	614		Type PL 35	343, 346
	Type 12 SMn 35	614		Type PL 42	359, 360
	Type 12 SMnPb 35	614		Type PLH 35	344, 346
	Type 17 SMn 20	611		Type PLH 42	359, 360

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNi18-10	367, 373	ISO 9328-7:2004 (continued)	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490	
	Type X2CrNiMo17-12	369, 376		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	168, 181, 467, 495	
	Type X2CrNiMo17-13	369, 376		Grade	185, 187, 513, 516	
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-12	370, 376		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 514, 517	
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-13	370, 376		Grade	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Type X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	381, 383		X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Type X2CrNiN18-10	368, 374		Grade	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Type X2CrNiN23-4	382, 384		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Type	372, 379		Grade	185, 186, 513, 515	
	X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	367, 373		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	185, 187, 514, 517	
	Type X5CrNi18-9	369, 375		Grade	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Type X5CrNiMo17-12	369, 375		X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	Grade X2CrNiN18-7	
	Type X5CrNiMo17-13	369, 375		Grade	165, 171, 459, 477	
	Type X6CrNi25-21	368, 375		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	
	Type X6CrNiMoTi17-12	370, 377		Grade	185, 186, 513, 516	
	Type X6CrNiNb18-10	372, 379		X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	Grade X2CrTi17	
	Type X6CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		Grade X2CrNiN18-10	160, 164, 446, 454	
	Type X7CrNi18-9	367, 374		Grade	Grade X2CrTiNb18	
	Type X7CrNiMo17-12	370, 377		X2CrNiN18-7	160, 163, 447, 455	
	Type X7CrNiNb18-10	372, 379		Grade X2CrNiN23-4	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	
	Type X7CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		Grade	159, 163, 439, 443	
	ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade 16Mo3		134, 138	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 177, 464, 488
		Grade P235GH		112, 120	Grade	470, 501
Grade P265GH		113, 121	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3			
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 11MnNi5-3	147	Grade X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454		
	Grade 13MnNi6-3	147	Grade X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444		
	Grade 15NiMn6	148	Grade X5CrNi18-9	165, 172, 460, 478		
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNi25-21	470, 500	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 488		
	Grade	464, 487	Grade X5CrNiN18-8	166, 174, 461, 481		
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	472, 503	Grade X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502		
	Grade	464, 486	Grade X6CrNi18-10	165, 172, 461, 480		
	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	170, 183, 472, 504	Grade X6CrNi23-13	166, 176, 463, 484		
	Grade	472, 504	Grade X6CrNi25-20	166, 176, 463, 486		
	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	170, 184, 472, 503	Grade	168, 180, 466, 491		
	Grade	161, 164, 448, 456	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	168, 179, 466, 491		
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	159, 162, 445, 451	Grade	169, 183, 469, 498		
	Grade	165, 173, 461, 480	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10		
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	165, 173, 461, 480	Grade X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452		
	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496		
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499		
	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X8CrNiNb16-13	471, 501		
	Grade X2CrNi12	170, 184, 471, 503	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	170, 184, 471, 503		
	Grade X2CrNi18-9					
	Grade X2CrNi19-11					
	Grade					
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2					
	Grade					
X2CrNiMo17-12-3						

840 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 9328-7:2004 (continued)	X2CrNiMoCuW N25-7-4	185	JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS330	51, 66
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TA	278, 279		Symbol SS400	56, 68
	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	278, 279		Symbol SS490	61, 70
	Grade 12 MoCrV 6-2	271, 272		Symbol SS540	64, 72
	Grade 13 CrMo 4-5	274, 275	JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB410	113, 121
	Grade 16 Mo 3	267		Symbol SB450	114, 123
	Grade 8 CrMo 4-5	274, 275		Symbol SB450M	135, 138
	Grade 8 CrMo 5-5	276, 277		Symbol SB480	115, 124
	Grade 9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	273		Symbol SB480M	135, 138
	Grade X10 CrMoVNb 9-1	283, 285	JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM400A	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TA	280, 282		Grade SM400B	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	280, 282		Grade SM400C	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	283, 284		Grade SM490A	61, 70
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	283, 284		Grade SM490B	61, 70
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Grade SM490C	61, 70
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Grade SM490YA	62, 71
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Grade SM490YB	62, 71
	26 CrMo 4	251, 254		Grade SM520B	63, 72
	PL 21	246, 249		Grade SM520C	63, 72
	PL 23	248, 250		Grade SM570	64, 73
	PL 25	246, 249	JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA400AP	98, 103
	X 10 Ni 9	251, 254		Symbol SMA400AW	98, 103
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SMA400BP	98, 103
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA400BW	98, 103
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Symbol SMA400CP	98, 103
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA400CW	98, 103
	PL 21	246, 249		Symbol SMA490AP	100, 105
	PL 23	248, 250		Symbol SMA490AW	100, 105
	PL 25	246, 249		Symbol SMA490BP	100, 105
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SMA490BW	100, 105
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA490CP	100, 105
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Symbol SMA490CW	100, 105
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA570P	102, 106
	PL 21	246, 249		Symbol SMA570W	102, 106
	PL 23	248, 250	JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV235	113, 120
	PL 25	246, 249		Symbol SPV315	116, 125
	X 10 Ni 9	251, 254		Symbol SPV355	118, 126
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SPV410	119, 127
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 410-620	391, 394	JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SPV450	119, 127
	Grade 540-720	392, 395		Symbol SG255	112, 120
	Grade 620-820	392, 395		Symbol SG295	114, 122
	Grade 840-1030	392, 395		Symbol SG325	116, 125
				Symbol SG365	118, 126

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV410	114, 121	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008 (continued)	Symbol SF 490 A	335, 339
	Symbol SGV450	114, 123		Symbol SF 540 A	336, 339
	Symbol SGV480	115, 124		Symbol SF 540 B	336, 339
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1A	136, 139		Symbol SF 590 A	337, 339
	Symbol SBV1B	137, 139		Symbol SF 590 B	337, 339
	Symbol SBV2	155, 156		Symbol SF 640 B	338, 340
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SBV3	157, 158	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 1	342, 345
	Symbol SQV1A	137, 139		Symbol SFVC 2 A	343, 346
	Symbol SQV1B	137, 139		Symbol SFVC 2 B	343, 346
	Symbol SQV2A	155, 156	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 1	348
	Symbol SQV2B	155, 156		Grade SFVA F 11 A	351
	Symbol SQV3A	157, 158		Grade SFVA F 11 B	351
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SQV3B	157, 158		Grade SFVA F 12	350
	Symbol SEV 245	117		Grade SFVA F 2	349
	Symbol SEV245	126		Grade SFVA F 21 A	354
	Symbol SEV295	136, 139		Grade SFVA F 21 B	354
	Symbol SEV345	137, 139		Grade SFVA F 22 A	352, 353
JIS G 3125:2010	Symbol SPA-C	99, 104		Grade SFVA F 22 B	352, 353
	Symbol SPA-H	100, 105		Grade SFVA F 5 A	355, 356
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA235A	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 B	355, 356
	Symbol SLA235B	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 C	355, 356
	Symbol SLA325A	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 D	355, 356
	Symbol SLA325B	128, 131	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 9	356
	Symbol SLA365	129, 132		Grade SFVQ 1 A	362
	Symbol SLA410	130, 133		Grade SFVQ 1 B	362
	JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL2N255	149, 150		Grade SFVQ 2 A
Symbol SL3N255		151, 152		Grade SFVQ 2 B	361
Symbol SL3N275		151, 152		Grade SFVQ 3	363
Symbol SL3N440		151, 152	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 1	342, 345
Symbol SL5N590		153		Symbol SFL 2	343, 346
Symbol SL9N520		153, 154		Symbol SFL 3	357, 358
JIS G 3128:2009		Symbol SL9N590	153, 154	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22B
	Grade SHY685	91, 96	Symbol SFVCM F22V		352, 353
	Grade SHY685N	91, 96	Symbol SFVCM F3V		354, 355
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SHY685NS	91, 96	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304	367, 373
	Grade SN400A	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304H	367, 374
	Grade SN400B	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304L	367, 373
	Grade SN400C	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304LN	368, 374
	Grade SN490B	61, 70		Symbol SUS F 304N	368, 374
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Grade SN490C	60, 70		Symbol SUS F 310	368, 375
	Symbol SF 340 A	333, 339		Symbol SUS F 316	369, 375
	Symbol SF 390 A	333, 339		Symbol SUS F 316H	370, 377
	Symbol SF 440 A	334, 339		Symbol SUS F 316L	369, 376

842 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009 (continued)	Symbol SUS F 316LN	370, 376	JIS G 3445:2010 (continued)	Symbol STKM17C	211, 223
	Symbol SUS F 316N	367, 373		Symbol STKM18A	205, 219
	Symbol SUS F 317	370, 377		Symbol STKM18B	207, 221
	Symbol SUS F 317L	370, 377		Symbol STKM18C	208, 221
	Symbol SUS F 321	371, 378		Symbol STKM19A	207, 221
	Symbol SUS F 321H	371, 378		Symbol STKM19C	209, 222
	Symbol SUS F 347	372, 379		Symbol STKM20A	209, 222
	Symbol SUS F 347H	372, 379	JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS304TKA	232, 235
	Symbol SUS F 410-A	364, 365		Symbol SUS304TKC	232, 235
	Symbol SUS F 410-B	364, 365		Symbol SUS316TKA	232, 237
	Symbol SUS F 410-C	364, 365		Symbol SUS316TKC	232, 237
	Symbol SUS F 410-D	364, 365		Symbol SUS321TKA	234, 240
	Symbol SUS F 630	379, 380		Symbol SUS347TKA	234, 241
	Symbol SUS F 6B	364, 365		Symbol SUS410TKA	227, 229
	Symbol SUS F 6NM	364, 365		Symbol SUS410TKC	227, 229
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 690 S	347		Symbol SUS420J1TKA	227, 230
	Symbol SFCM 740 S	347		Symbol SUS430TKA	227, 231
	Symbol SFCM 780 S	347		Symbol SUS430TKC	227, 231
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM418TK	224, 225	JIS G 3452:2014	Symbol SGP	198, 213
	Symbol SCM420TK	224, 225	JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG370	256, 258
	Symbol SCM430TK	224, 225		Symbol STPG410	257, 259
	Symbol SCM435TK	224, 226	JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS370	261, 264
	Symbol SCM440TK	224, 226		Symbol STS410	261, 265
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK290	198, 213		Symbol STS480	263, 266
	Symbol STK400	202, 217	JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT370	261, 264
	Symbol STK490	207, 221		Symbol STPT410	261, 265
	Symbol STK500	208, 221		Symbol STPT480	263, 266
	Symbol STK540	209, 222	JIS G 3457:2012	Symbol STPY400	256, 259
	Symbol STKM11A	198, 213	JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA12	268, 270
	Symbol STKM12A	200, 214		Symbol STPA20	271, 272
	Symbol STKM12B	202, 216		Symbol STPA22	274, 275
	Symbol STKM12C	206, 220		Symbol STPA23	276, 277
	Symbol STKM13A	201, 215		Symbol STPA24	278, 279
	Symbol STKM13B	205, 219		Symbol STPA25	280, 282
	Symbol STKM13C	208, 221		Symbol STPA26	283, 284
	Symbol STKM14A	204, 217	JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304HTP	289, 301
	Symbol STKM14B	208, 221		Symbol SUS304LTP	289, 299
	Symbol STKM14C	209, 222		Symbol SUS304TP	288, 298
	Symbol STKM15A	206, 220		Symbol SUS309STP	290, 302
	Symbol STKM15C	209, 222		Symbol SUS309TP	290, 303
	Symbol STKM16A	208, 221		Symbol SUS310STP	290, 303
	Symbol STKM16C	210, 223		Symbol SUS316HTP	293, 308
	Symbol STKM17A	209, 222		Symbol SUS316LTP	292, 307

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3459:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS316TiTP	293, 308	JIS G 3463:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS430TB	286, 287
	Symbol SUS316TP	291, 305		Symbol SUS836LTB	297, 315
	Symbol SUS317LTP	294, 309		Symbol SUS890LTB	297, 315
	Symbol SUS317TP	293, 309		Symbol SUSXM27TB	286, 287
	Symbol SUS321HTP	295, 312	JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL 690	254
	Symbol SUS321TP	295, 311		Symbol STBL380	247, 249
	Symbol SUS347HTP	296, 314		Symbol STBL450	251, 253
	Symbol SUS347TP	296, 313		Symbol STBL690	251
	Symbol SUS890LTP	297, 315	JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800HTF	297, 314
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL380	246, 249		Symbol NCF800TF	297, 314
	Symbol STPL450	248, 250, 251, 253		Symbol STF410	261, 265
	Symbol STPL690	248, 250, 251, 254		Symbol STFA12	268, 270
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB340	260, 264		Symbol STFA22	274, 275
	Symbol STB410	261, 265		Symbol STFA23	276, 277
	Symbol STB510	263, 266		Symbol STFA24	278, 279
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA12	268, 270		Symbol STFA25	280, 282
	Symbol STBA13	268, 270		Symbol STFA26	283, 284
	Symbol STBA20	271, 272		Symbol SUS304HTF	289, 301
	Symbol STBA22	274, 275		Symbol SUS304TF	288, 298
	Symbol STBA23	276, 277		Symbol SUS310TF	290, 304
	Symbol STBA24	278, 279		Symbol SUS316HTF	293, 308
	Symbol STBA25	280, 282		Symbol SUS316TF	291, 305
	Symbol STBA26	283, 284		Symbol SUS321HTF	295, 312
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304HTB	289, 301		Symbol SUS321TF	295, 311
	Symbol SUS304LTB	289, 299		Symbol SUS347HTF	296, 314
	Symbol SUS304TB	288, 298		Symbol SUS347TF	296, 313
	Symbol SUS309STB	290, 302	JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304LTPY	289, 299
	Symbol SUS309TB	290, 303		Symbol SUS304TPY	288, 298
	Symbol SUS310STB	290, 303		Symbol SUS309STPY	290, 302
	Symbol SUS310TB	290, 304		Symbol SUS310STPY	290, 303
	Symbol SUS316HTB	293, 308		Symbol SUS316LTPY	292, 307
	Symbol SUS316LTB	292, 307		Symbol SUS316TPY	291, 305
	Symbol SUS316TB	291, 305		Symbol SUS317LTPY	294, 309
	Symbol SUS316TiTB	293, 308		Symbol SUS317TPY	293, 309
	Symbol SUS317LTB	294, 309		Symbol SUS321TPY	295, 311
	Symbol SUS317TB	293, 309		Symbol SUS347TPY	296, 313
	Symbol SUS321HTB	295, 312	JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM290GA	199, 213
	Symbol SUS321TB	295, 311		Symbol STAM290GB	199, 213
	Symbol SUS347HTB	296, 314		Symbol STAM340G	200, 214
	Symbol SUS347TB	296, 313		Symbol STAM390G	202, 216
	Symbol SUS409TB	286, 287		Symbol STAM440G	205, 219
	Symbol SUS410TB	286, 287		Symbol STAM440H	205, 219
	Symbol SUS430LXTB	286, 287		Symbol STAM470G	206, 220

844 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3472:2013 (continued)	Symbol STAM470H	206, 220	JIS G 4053:2008 (continued)	Symbol SCM440	41
	Symbol STAM500G	208, 221		Symbol SCM445	41
	Symbol STAM500H	208, 221		Symbol SCM822	39
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STAM540H	209, 222	Symbol SCr415	36	
	Symbol STC370	201, 215	Symbol SCr420	36	
	Symbol STC440	205, 219	Symbol SCr430	36	
	Symbol STC510A	208, 221	Symbol SCr435	37	
	Symbol STC510B	208, 221	Symbol SCr440	37	
	Symbol STC540	209, 222	Symbol SCr445	38	
	Symbol STC590A	210, 223	Symbol SMn420	34	
JIS G 3474:2014	Symbol STC590B	210, 223	Symbol SMn433	34	
	Symbol STKT590	210, 223	Symbol SMn438	35	
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S09CK	21	Symbol SMn443	35	
	Symbol S10C	21	Symbol SMnC420	34	
	Symbol S12C	22	Symbol SNC631	41	
	Symbol S15C	22	Symbol SNC815	41	
	Symbol S15CK	22	Symbol SNCM220	42	
	Symbol S17C	23	Symbol SNCM240	43	
	Symbol S20C	24	Symbol SNCM415	42	
	Symbol S20CK	24	Symbol SNCM420	42	
	Symbol S22C	24	Symbol SNCM439	42	
	Symbol S25C	24	JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV1-1	140
	Symbol S28C	25		Symbol SCMV1-2	140
	Symbol S30C	25		Symbol SCMV2-1	141
	Symbol S33C	25		Symbol SCMV2-2	141
	Symbol S35C	26		Symbol SCMV3-1	142
	Symbol S38C	26		Symbol SCMV3-2	142
	Symbol S40C	27		Symbol SCMV4-1	143
	Symbol S43C	27		Symbol SCMV4-2	143
	Symbol S45C	28		Symbol SCMV5-1	144
	Symbol S48C	28		Symbol SCMV5-2	144
	Symbol S50C	29	Symbol SCMV6-1	145	
Symbol S53C	29	Symbol SCMV6-2	145		
Symbol S55C	30	JIS G 4110:2008	Symbol SCMQ4E	143	
Symbol S58C	31	JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS201	541, 551	
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SACM645		43	Symbol SUS202	541, 551
	Symbol SCM418		39	Symbol SUS301	541, 552
	Symbol SCM420		39	Symbol SUS302	541, 553
	Symbol SCM421		39	Symbol SUS303	541, 554
	Symbol SCM425		40	Symbol SUS303Se	541, 554
	Symbol SCM430		40	Symbol SUS304	542, 557
	Symbol SCM432		40	Symbol SUS304L	542, 560
Symbol SCM435	40		Symbol SUS304LN	543, 562	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 4303:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS304N1	543, 561	JIS G 4303:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUSXM15J1	550, 589
	Symbol SUS304N2	543, 562		Symbol SUSXM27	535, 540
	Symbol SUS305	543, 562		Symbol SUSXM7	550, 589
	Symbol SUS309S	544, 564	JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301	459, 476
	Symbol SUS310S	544, 565		Symbol SUS301J1	459, 476
	Symbol SUS312L	545, 566		Symbol SUS301L	459, 476
	Symbol SUS316	545, 571		Symbol SUS302B	460, 478
	Symbol SUS316J1	546, 578		Symbol SUS303	459, 477
	Symbol SUS316J1L	547, 579		Symbol SUS304	165, 172, 460, 479
	Symbol SUS316L	547, 578		Symbol SUS304J1	460, 479
	Symbol SUS316LN	547, 580		Symbol SUS304L	165, 173, 461, 480
	Symbol SUS316N	547, 580		Symbol SUS304LN	166, 175, 462, 482
	Symbol SUS316Ti	546, 578		Symbol SUS304N1	166, 174, 461, 481
	Symbol SUS317	548, 581		Symbol SUS304N2	462, 481
	Symbol SUS317J1	548, 581		Symbol SUS304N2-X	462, 481
	Symbol SUS317L	548, 581		Symbol SUS305	462, 483
	Symbol SUS321	548, 584		Symbol SUS309S	463, 484
	Symbol SUS329J1	601, 605		Symbol SUS310S	463, 485
	Symbol SUS329J3L	600, 603		Symbol SUS312L	464, 487
	Symbol SUS329J4L	600, 603		Symbol SUS316	167, 177, 464, 488
	Symbol SUS347	549, 586		Symbol SUS316J1	465, 491
	Symbol SUS403	519, 522		Symbol SUS316J1L	465, 490
	Symbol SUS405	534, 536		Symbol SUS316L	167, 179, 465, 490
	Symbol SUS410	519, 525		Symbol SUS316LN	168, 180, 467, 493
	Symbol SUS410J1	519, 525		Symbol SUS316N	466, 492
	Symbol SUS410L	534, 536		Symbol SUS316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491
	Symbol SUS416	519, 526		Symbol SUS317	467, 494
	Symbol SUS420F	520, 529		Symbol SUS317J1	467, 494
	Symbol SUS420J1	520, 528		Symbol SUS317L	168, 181, 467, 495
	Symbol SUS420J2	520, 529		Symbol SUS317LN	169, 181, 468, 496
	Symbol SUS430	534, 538		Symbol SUS321	169, 182, 468, 496
	Symbol SUS430F	534, 538		Symbol SUS329J1	514, 518
	Symbol SUS431	520, 530		Symbol SUS329J3L	185, 186, 513, 515
	Symbol SUS434	535, 539		Symbol SUS329J4L	513, 517
	Symbol SUS440A	520, 531		Symbol SUS347	169, 183, 469, 498
	Symbol SUS440B	520, 531		Symbol SUS403	438, 440
	Symbol SUS440C	521, 531		Symbol SUS405	159, 162, 445, 450
	Symbol SUS440F	521, 533		Symbol SUS410	438, 440
	Symbol SUS447J1	535, 540		Symbol SUS410L	438, 441
	Symbol SUS630	593, 597			
	Symbol SUS631	593, 598			
	Symbol SUS836L	550, 590			
	Symbol SUS890L	550, 591			

846 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
JIS G 4304:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS410S	438, 441	JIS G 4305:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS317L	168, 181, 467, 495	
	Symbol SUS420J1	439, 442		Symbol SUS317LN	169, 181, 468, 496	
	Symbol SUS420J2	439, 443		Symbol SUS321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Symbol SUS429	446, 452		Symbol SUS329J1	514, 518	
	Symbol SUS430	446, 453		Symbol SUS329J3L	185, 186, 513, 515	
	Symbol SUS430LX	160, 164, 446, 454		Symbol SUS329J4L	513, 517	
	Symbol SUS434	447, 454		Symbol SUS347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Symbol SUS436L	469, 498		Symbol SUS403	438, 440	
	Symbol SUS440A	439, 444		Symbol SUS405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Symbol SUS444	161, 164, 448, 456		Symbol SUS410	438, 440	
	Symbol SUS447J1	449, 457		Symbol SUS410L	438, 441	
	Symbol SUS630	505, 508		Symbol SUS410S	438, 441	
	Symbol SUS631	505, 512		Symbol SUS420J1	439, 442	
	Symbol SUS836L	170, 184, 472, 504		Symbol SUS420J2	439, 443	
	Symbol SUS890L	170, 183, 472, 504		Symbol SUS429	446, 452	
	Symbol SUSXM15J1	469, 499		Symbol SUS430	446, 453	
	Symbol SUSXM27	448, 457		Symbol SUS430LX	160, 164, 446, 454	
	JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301		459, 476	Symbol SUS434	447, 454
		Symbol SUS301J1		459, 476	Symbol SUS436L	469, 498
		Symbol SUS301L		459, 477	Symbol SUS440A	439, 444
		Symbol SUS302B		460, 478	Symbol SUS444	161, 164, 448, 456
		Symbol SUS304		165, 172, 460, 479	Symbol SUS447J1	449, 457
		Symbol SUS304J1		460, 479	Symbol SUS630	505, 509
Symbol SUS304L		165, 173, 461, 480	Symbol SUS631	505, 512		
Symbol SUS304LN		166, 175, 462, 482	Symbol SUS836L	170, 184, 472, 504		
Symbol SUS304N1		166, 174, 461, 481	Symbol SUS890L	170, 183, 472, 504		
Symbol SUS304N2		462, 481	Symbol SUSXM15J1	469, 499		
Symbol SUS305		462, 483	Symbol SUSXM27	448, 457		
Symbol SUS309S		463, 484	JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS303	615	
Symbol SUS310S		463, 485		Symbol SUS303Se	615	
Symbol SUS312L		464, 487		Symbol SUS416	615	
Symbol SUS316		167, 177, 464, 488	JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUS430F	615	
Symbol SUS316J1		465, 491		Symbol SUH309	544, 564	
Symbol SUS316J1L		465, 490		Symbol SUH310	544, 564	
Symbol SUS316L		167, 179, 465, 490		Symbol SUH35	549, 587	
Symbol SUS316LN		168, 180, 467, 493		Symbol SUH37	550, 589	
Symbol SUS316N		466, 492		Symbol SUH4	521, 533	
Symbol SUS316Ti		168, 179, 466, 491		Symbol SUH446	535, 540	
Symbol SUS317		467, 494		Symbol SUH600	521, 532	
Symbol SUS317J1		467, 494		Symbol SUH616	521, 532	
		Symbol SUH660		550, 590		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH21	448, 456	JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH10	623	
	Symbol SUH309	462, 483		Grade SKH2	623	
	Symbol SUH310	463, 485		Grade SKH3	623	
	Symbol SUH330	468, 497		Grade SKH4	623	
	Symbol SUH409	445, 452		Grade SKH50	623	
	Symbol SUH409L	159, 162, 445, 451		Grade SKH51	624	
	Symbol SUH446	448, 456		Grade SKH52	624	
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUH660	471, 502		Grade SKH53	624	
	Symbol SUH661	471, 502		Grade SKH54	624	
	Symbol SUS 301-CSP	621		Grade SKH55	625	
	Symbol SUS 304-CSP	621		Grade SKH56	624	
	Symbol SUS 420J2-CSP	621		Grade SKH57	625	
	Symbol SUS 631-CSP	621		Grade SKH58	624	
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS302		541	JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKH59
Symbol SUS303		541		Grade SKD 1		625
Symbol SUS303Se		541	Grade SKD 11	625		
Symbol SUS304		542	Grade SKD 12	625		
Symbol SUS304L		542	Grade SKD 5	627		
Symbol SUS305		543	Grade SKD 6	626		
Symbol SUS305J1		543	Grade SKD 61	626		
Symbol SUS309S		544	Grade SKD 62	626		
Symbol SUS310S		544	Grade SKD 7	626		
Symbol SUS316		545	Grade SKD 8	627		
Symbol SUS316L		547	Grade SKS 11	627		
Symbol SUS321		548	Grade SKS 3	626		
Symbol SUS329J1		601	Grade SKS 31	626		
Symbol SUS347		549	Grade SKS 43	622		
Symbol SUS403		519	Grade SKS 44	622		
Symbol SUS410		519	Grade SKS 51	627		
Symbol SUS416		519	Grade SKT 4	627		
Symbol SUS420F		520	JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP10	620	
Symbol SUS420J1		520		Grade SUP11A	621	
Symbol SUS420J2		520		Grade SUP12	619	
Symbol SUS430		534		Grade SUP13	619	
Symbol SUS430F		534		Grade SUP6	618	
Symbol SUS440C		521		Grade SUP9	618	
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK105	622	JIS G 4802:2011	Grade SUP9A	618	
	Grade SK120	622		Grade S50C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK65	622		Grade S55C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK75	622		Grade S60C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK85	622		Grade S65C-CSP	617	
	Grade SK95	622		Grade S70C-CSP	617	
			Grade SK85-CSP	617		

848 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 4802:2011 (continued)	Grade SK95-CSP	618	JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 1	413, 414
	Grade SUP10-CSP	620		Class SCS 10	416, 418
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 21	613		Class SCS 12	415, 417
	Grade SUM 22	613		Class SCS 13	415, 417
	Grade SUM 22 L	614		Class SCS 13A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 23	613		Class SCS 14	415, 417
	Grade SUM 23 L	614		Class SCS 14A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 24 L	614		Class SCS 16A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 25	614		Class SCS 17	416, 418
	Grade SUM 31	611		Class SCS 19	415, 417
	Grade SUM 32	611		Class SCS 19A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 41	612		Class SCS 2	413, 414
	Grade SUM 42	612		Class SCS 21	415, 417
	Grade SUM 43	612		Class SCS 22	415, 417
JIS G 4805:2008	Grade SUJ2	628		Class SCS 23	416, 418
	Grade SUJ3	628		Class SCS 2A	413, 414
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 360	389, 392		Class SCS 3	413, 414
	Class SC 410	389, 393		Class SCS 32	416, 418
	Class SC 450	389, 393		Class SCS 33	416, 418
	Class SC 480	390, 393		Class SCS 5	413, 414
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 410	389, 393		Class SCS 6	413, 414
	Class SCW 450	389, 393	JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 1	426, 430
	Class SCW 480	390, 393		Class SCH 11	426, 430
	Class SCW 550	390, 394		Class SCH 12	426, 430
	Class SCW 620	391, 394		Class SCH 13	427, 431
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 3A	390, 394		Class SCH 13A	427, 431
	Class SCC 3B	391, 394		Class SCH 15	428, 432
	Class SCC 5A	391, 394		Class SCH 16	428, 432
	Class SCC 5B	391, 395		Class SCH 17	426, 430
	Class SCCrM 1A	402, 403		Class SCH 18	427, 431
	Class SCCrM 3A	402, 404		Class SCH 19	428, 432
	Class SCMn 1A	390, 394		Class SCH 2	426, 430
	Class SCMn 1B	391, 394		Class SCH 20	428, 432
	Class SCMn 2A	391, 394		Class SCH 21	427, 431
	Class SCMn 2B	391, 394		Class SCH 22	427, 431
	Class SCMn 3A	391, 394		Class SCH 23	427, 431
	Class SCMn 3B	391, 395		Class SCH 24	428, 432
	Class SCMn 5A	391, 395		Class SCH 3	426, 430
	Class SCMn 5B	392, 395	JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCMnH 1	400, 401
	Class SCNCrM 2A	403, 405		Class SCMnH 11	400, 401
	Class SCSiMn 2A	391, 394		Class SCMnH 2	400, 401
	Class SCSiMn 2B	391, 394		Class SCMnH 3	400, 401

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 1	396, 397	SAE J403 JUN14 (continued)	Grade 1065	32
	Class SCPH 11	406, 407		Grade 1070	32
	Class SCPH 2	396, 397		Grade 1074	33
	Class SCPH 21	406, 408		Grade 1075	33
	Class SCPH 23	406, 408		Grade 1078	33
	Class SCPH 32	407, 408		Grade 1080	33
	Class SCPH 61	407, 408		Grade 1084	33
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 1	398, 399		Grade 1086	33
	Class SCPL 11	409, 411		Grade 1090	34
	Class SCPL 21	409, 411		Grade 1095	34
	Class SCPL 31	409, 411		Grade 10B18	44
JIS G 7105:2000	Type 50CrMo4	41		Grade 10B23	44
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1005	21		Grade 10B29	44
	Grade 1006	21		Grade 10B30	44
	Grade 1008	21		Grade 10B38	44
	Grade 1010	21		Grade 10B40	44
	Grade 1012	22		Grade 10B45	44
	Grade 1015	22	Grade 10B50	44	
	Grade 1016	22	Grade 1117	611	
	Grade 1017	23	Grade 1118	611	
	Grade 1018	23	Grade 1132	611	
	Grade 1020	24	Grade 1137	612	
	Grade 1021	24	Grade 1138	612	
	Grade 1022	24	Grade 1140	612	
	Grade 1023	24	Grade 1141	612	
	Grade 1025	24	Grade 1144	612	
	Grade 1026	24	Grade 1146	613	
	Grade 1029	25	Grade 1151	613	
	Grade 1030	25	Grade 1212	613	
	Grade 1035	26	Grade 1213	613	
	Grade 1038	26	Grade 1215	613	
	Grade 1039	27	Grade 12L14	614	
	Grade 1040	27	Grade 1522	34	
	Grade 1042	27	Grade 1524	34	
	Grade 1043	27	Grade 1536	34	
	Grade 1044	28	Grade 1541	35	
	Grade 1045	28	Grade 1547	35	
	Grade 1046	28	Grade 1552	35	
	Grade 1049	29	Grade 15B22	44	
	Grade 1050	29	SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4118	39
	Grade 1053	29		Grade 4120	39
	Grade 1055	30		Grade 4130	40
	Grade 1060	31		Grade 4137	40

850 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
SAE J404 JAN09 (continued)	Grade 4140	41	SAE J405 JUN98 (continued)	Type 321H	468		
	Grade 4145	41		Type 329	514		
	Grade 4150	41		Type 347	469		
	Grade 4320	42		Type 347H	470		
	Grade 4340	42		Type 405	445		
	Grade 5120	36		Type 410	438		
	Grade 5130	36		Type 410S	438		
	Grade 5132	37		Type 429	446		
	Grade 5140	37		Type 430	446		
	Grade 5150	38		Type 444	448		
	Grade 51B60	45		Type 904L	472		
	Grade 6150	45		Type SM-27	448		
	Grade 8620	42		SAE J438b MAY70	Grade A2	625	
	Grade 8640	43			Grade D2	625	
	Grade E4340	42			Grade D3	625	
	SAE J405 JUN98	---			439, 445, 447, 449, 458, 462, 464, 468, 470, 471, 472, 513, 514	Grade H11	626
		Type 201			458	Grade H12	626
Type 202		458	Grade H13		626		
Type 301		459	Grade H21		627		
Type 302		459	Grade L6		627		
Type 304		460	Grade L7		627		
Type 304H		461	Grade M2		624		
Type 304L		461	Grade M3		624		
Type 304LN		462	Grade M4		624		
Type 304N		461	Grade O2		626		
Type 305		462	Grade S5		627		
Type 309H		463	Grade T1		623		
Type 309S		463	Grade T4		623		
Type 310 MoLN		464	Grade T5		623		
Type 310H		463	Grade W108	622			
Type 310S		463	Grade W109	622			
Type 316		464	Grade W110	622			
Type 316Cb		466	Grade W112	622			
Type 316L		465	SAE J526 NOV10	---	199, 213		
Type 316LN		467					
Type 316N		466					
Type 316Ti		466					
Type 317		467					
Type 317L		467					
Type 317LN		468					
Type 321		468					